CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION
OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED
UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AND REVIEW REPORT
AT 31 DECEMBER 2015,
SEE NOTE I OF SECTION THREE

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TOGETHER WITH REVIEW REPORT AT 31 DECEMBER 2015



CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION INTO ENGLISH OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ORIGINALLY PREPARED AND ISSUED IN TURKISH

To the Board of Directors of HSBC Bank A.Ş.;

Report on the Unconsolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying unconsolidated balance sheet of HSBC Bank A.Ş. ("the Bank") as at 31 December 2015 and the related unconsolidated statement of income, unconsolidated income and expense items under shareholders' equity, unconsolidated statement of changes in shareholders' equity, unconsolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory notes.

Management's Responsibility for the Unconsolidated Financial Statements

Bank management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the unconsolidated financial statements in accordance with the "Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA") Accounting and Reporting Legislation which includes "Regulation on Accounting Applications for Banks and Safeguarding of Documents" published in the Official Gazette no.26333 dated 1 November 2006, other regulations on accounting records of Banks published by BRSA, circulars and interpretations published by BRSA, and Turkish Accounting Standards for the matters not regulated by the aforementioned legislations and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of unconsolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Independent Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these unconsolidated financial statements based on our audit. Our audit was conducted in accordance with the "Regulation on Independent Audit of Banks" published by the BRSA on the Official Gazette No.29314 dated 2 April 2015 and Independent Auditing Standards that are part of Turkish Standards on Auditing published by the Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority ("POA"). Those standards require that ethical requirements are complied with and that the audit is planned and performed to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An independent audit involves performing procedures to obtain evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on independent auditor's professional judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud. In making those risk assessments, the independent auditor considers internal control relevant to the bank's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the bank's internal control. An independent audit includes also evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by bank's management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the independent audit evidence we have obtained during our audit is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.



Opinion

In our opinion, the unconsolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of HSBC Bank A.Ş. as at 31 December 2015 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with BRSA Accounting and Reporting Legislation.

Other Matter

The unconsolidated financial statements of the Bank as at and for the year ended 31 December 2014 were audited by another auditor whose report dated 26 February 2015 expressed an unqualified opinion.

Report on Other Responsibilities Arising From Regulatory Requirements

In accordance with subparagraph 4 of Article 402 of the Turkish Commercial Code ("TCC") No. 6102; no significant matter has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the Bank's bookkeeping activities for the period 1 January - 31 December 2015 are not in compliance with TCC and provisions of the Bank's articles of association in relation to financial reporting.

In accordance with subparagraph 4 of Article 402 of the TCC; the Board of Directors submitted to us the necessary explanations and provided required documents within the context of audit.

Additional Paragraph for Convenience Translation

As also explained in detail in Note I. of Section Three, the effects of differences between accounting principles and standards explained in detail in Section Three and accounting principles generally accepted in countries in which the accompanying unconsolidated financial statements are to be distributed and International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") have not been quantified in the accompanying unconsolidated financial statements. Accordingly, the accompanying unconsolidated financial statements are not intended to present the financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position and cash flows in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in such countries and IFRS.

Başaran Nas Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik A.Ş. a member of

PricewaterhouseCoopers

Zevnen Uras, SMMM

Partner

Istanbul, 25 February 2016



CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICY ANNOUNCED UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND AUDITED REPORT ORIGINALLY ISSUED IN TURKISH, SEE IN NOTE I. OF SECTION THREE

UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL REPORT OF HSBC BANK A.S. AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR END 31 DECEMBER 2015

Address of Bank's Headquarters

: Büyükdere Caddesi No 128 Esentepe, Şişli

34394, İstanbul

Telephone/Fax

: (0212) 376 40 00 / (0212) 336 29 39

Web-site

: www.hsbc.com.tr

Contact E-mail Address

: muhaberat@hsbc.com.tr

The unconsolidated year-end financial report prepared in accordance with Communiqué on the Financial Statements and the Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Publicly Announced as regulated by Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency, is comprised of the following sections:

- GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE BANK
- UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE BANK
- EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED IN THE RELATED PERIOD
- INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL STRUCTURE OF THE BANK
- EXPLANATORY DISCLOSURES AND FOOTNOTES ON UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
- OTHER EXPLANATIONS AND DISCLOSURES
- INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The unconsolidated financial reports and explanations and footnotes in this report are prepared in accordance with the Regulation on Banks' Accounting Applications and Principles and Procedures Concerning the Preservation of Documents, Turkish Accounting Standards, Turkish Financial Reporting Standards and annexes interpretations thereof and are denominated as TL thousand unless otherwise specified, are held to subject to independent audit and are presented enclosed.

Brian Robertson

James Alasdair Emmett General

Chairman

Manager

Burçin Ozan
Financial Reporting

erliozan Kül

Group Head

Assistant General Manager

Ian Simon Jenkins Head of

Audit Comitee

Hamit Aydoğan Member of Audit Comitee

Information about the responsible personnel whom questions may be asked:

Name-Surname/Title

: Zeynep Terzioğlu/Senior Manager

Tel

: (0212) 376 4308

Fax

: (0212) 376 4912

HSBC Bank A.Ş.

Sicil Numarası: İstanbul Ticaret Sicil Müdürlüğü - 268376

Ticaret Ünvanı: HSBC Bank A.Ş.

Şirket Merkezi: Esentepe Mah. Büyükdere Cad. No:128 Şişli 34394 İstanbul

Sicile Kayıtlı Olduğu yer: Esentepe Mah. Büyükdere Cad. No:128 Şişli 34394 İstanbul - İstanbul Ticaret Sicil Md.

Web Adresi: www.hsbc.com.tr

irtibat Bligileri Tel: 0212 376 40 00 Fax: 0212 336 29 39 / 336 26 38 / 336 21 41 / 336 22 60

| | SECTION ONE | Page |
|---------------|--|----------------|
| | General Information about the Bank | |
| I. II. | Foundation date of the Bank, start-up status, history regarding the changes in the status Explanation about the Bank's capital structure, shareholders of the Bank who are in charge of the management and/or | 1 |
| 11. | auditing of the Bank directly or indirectly, changes in these matters (if any) and the group that the Bank belongs to | 1 |
| III. | Explanation on the Board of Directors, members of the audit committee, president and executive vice presidents, | |
| 137 | Shares of the Bank Held by Them If Any | 2 3 |
| IV. V. | Information on individuals or institutions owning the preferred shares of the Bank Summary information on the Bank's activities and services | 3 |
| VI. | Other matters | 3 |
| VII. | Differences between the communiqué on preparation of consolidated financial statements of banks and Turkish Accounting | |
| | Standards and short explanation about institutions subject to full consolidation method or proportional consolidation and institutions which are deducted from equity or not included in these three methods | 3 |
| VIII . | The existing or potential, actual or legal obstacles on the transfer of shareholders' equity between the Bank and it's | 3 |
| | subsidiaries or reimbursement of liabilities | 3 |
| | SECTION TWO Unconsolidated Financial Statements of the Bank | |
| I. | Balance sheet | 5-6 |
| II. | Statement of off-balance sheet commitments | 7 |
| III. | Statement of income | 8 |
| IV. V. | Statement of profit and loss items recognised under shareholders' equity Statement of changes in shareholders' equity | 10-11 |
| VI. | Statement of cash flow | 12 |
| VII. | Statement of profit distribution | 13 |
| | SECTION THREE Explanations on Accounting Policies | |
| I. | Explanations on basis of presentation | 14 |
| П. | Explanations on strategy of using financial instruments and explanations on foreign currency transactions | 15 |
| III. IV. | Explanations on investments in associates and subsidiaries | 15 |
| V. | Explanations on forward transactions, options and derivative instruments Explanations on interest income and expense | 16 16 |
| VI. | Explanations on fee and commission income and expense | 16 |
| VII. | Explanations on financial assets | 16-17 |
| VIII. IX. | Explanations on impairment of financial assets Explanations on offsetting financial instruments | 17 18 |
| X. | Explanations on sales and repurchase agreements and securities' lending transactions | 18 |
| XI. | Explanations on assets held for sale, discontinued operations and liabilities related to those assets | 18 |
| XII. XIII. | Explanations on goodwill and other intangible assets Explanations on property and equipment | 18 19 |
| XIV. | Explanations on leasing transactions | 19 |
| XV. | Explanations on provisions, contingent liabilities | 19 |
| XVI. XVII. | Explanations on contingent assets Explanations on obligations related to employee rights | 19 20 |
| XVIII. | Explanations on toxigation related to employee rights | 20-21 |
| XIX. | Explanations on borrowings | 21 |
| XX. XXI. | Explanations on issuance of share certificates | 21 21 |
| XXII. | Explanations on avalized drafts and acceptances Explanations on government incentives | 21 |
| XXIII. | Explanations on operating segment | 22 |
| XXIV. | Profit reserves and profit distribution | 22 22 |
| XXV. XXVI. | Earnings/Loss per share Cash and cash equivalents | 22 |
| XXVII. | Related parties . | 22 |
| XXVIII. | Reclassifications | 22 |
| XXIX. | Other matters SECTION FOUR | 22 |
| | Explanations Related to Financial Position | |
| I. | Explanations on capital adequacy ratio | 23-27 |
| II. III. | Explanations on credit risk Explanations on market risk | 27-39 39-41 |
| IV. | Explanations on operational risk | 41 |
| V. | Explanations on the currency risk | 42-44 |
| VI. VII. | Explanations on interest rate risk Explanations on the liquidity risk | 44-47 47-52 |
| VIII. | Explanations on credit risk mitigation techniques | 52-53 |
| IX. | Explanations on risk management objectives and policies | 53-55 |
| X. XI. | Explanations on presentation of financial assets and liabilities at fair value Explanations on activities carried out on behalf and account of other parties | 55-56 56 |
| XII. | Explanations on leverage rate | 57 |
| XIII. | Explanations on operating segments | 57-58 |
| | SECTION FIVE Explanations and Notes Related to Unconsolidated Financial Statements | |
| I. | Explanations and notes to the assets | 59-72 |
| II. | Explanations and notes to the liabilities | 72-79 |
| III. IV. | Explanations and notes to the off-balance sheet accounts Explanations and notes to the income statement | 79-82 82-87 |
| V. | Explanations and notes to the income statement Explanations and notes to the changes in shareholders' equity | 88 |
| VI. | Explanations and notes to the statement of cash flows | 89 |
| VII. VIII. | Explanations and notes related to the Bank's risk group Explanations and notes to the domestic foreign off shore branches or affiliates and foreign representatives of the Bank | 90 91 |
| IX. | Explanations and notes to the domestic, foreign, off-shore branches or affiliates and foreign representatives of the Bank Explanations and notes to the subsequent events | 91 |
| | SECTION SIX | |
| ĭ | Other Explanations and Notes | 92 |
| I. | Other explanations on the Bank's operations SECTION SEVEN | 92 |
| | Explanations on the Independent Auditor's Review Report | |
| I. II. | Explanations on independent auditor's review report Explanations and notes prepared by the independent auditor | 92 92 |
| -1. | 2p.a | 72 |

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION ONE

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE BANK

I. BANK'S FOUNDATION DATE, START-UP STATUS, HISTORY REGARDING THE CHANGES IN THIS STATUS

It has been approved by the decision of the Council of Ministers dated 27 June 1990 and numbered 90/644 that HSBC Bank A.Ş. ("The Bank") was established to conduct banking activities and the articles of association published in the Official Gazette No. 2611 dated 18 September 1990. The bank is a foreign-capitalized bank which has been registered in accordance with the Law on Encouraging Foreign Investments numbered 6224. 100% of the shares of the Bank is owned by HSBC Bank Plc which is a bank established in England. On 20 September 2001 the 'Share Sales Agreement' regarding the sale of all shares of Demirbank T.A.Ş. which was under in Saving Deposit Insurance Fund was signed by the Bank's main shareholder HSBC Bank Plc. According to this agreement the required procedures shall be completed by 31 October 2001 and all shares of the Demirbank T.A.Ş., together with a part of the assets and liabilities shall be transferred to HSBC Bank Plc on 31 October 2001. In 14 December 2001, Demirbank T.A.Ş. and the Bank merged under the name of HSBC Bank Anonim Şirketi and continued its activities. On 19 September 2002, the Bank has signed the share sales agreement with Benkar Tüketici Finansmanı ve Kart Hizmetleri A.Ş. ("Benkar") and acquired all shares of Benkar. On 25 December 2002 according to both Benkars's and the Bank's board of directors' minute all assets and liabilities of Benkar is transferred to the Bank.

II. EXPLANATION ABOUT THE BANK'S CAPITAL STRUCTURE, SHAREHOLDERS OF THE BANK WHO ARE IN CHARGE OF THE MANAGEMENT AND/OR AUDITING OF THE BANK DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, CHANGES IN THESE MATTERS (IF ANY) AND THE GROUP THAT THE BANK BELONGS TO

As of 31 December 2015, the Bank's nominal capital amounting to TL 652.290 is dividend to 65.229.000.000 shares with a nominal value of TL 0,01. The share capital of the Bank has been fully paid and registered. All shares of the Bank are owned by HSBC Bank Plc that is located in England and established in accordance with British Law. As of 30 September 2015 there has been no changes regarding the Bank's capital structure and shareholders of the Bank who are in charge of the management or auditing of the Bank directly or indirectly.

An announcement was placed on Public Disclosure Platform on 9 June 2015 stating that HSBC Bank PLC, main shareholder of HSBC Bank A.Ş., has decided to sell its shares and that throughout this process Bank's customers and employees have priority and customers will have uninterrupted service. More details will be provided in later announcements.

In this respect, on 22 February 2016 HSBC Group announced that the process to sell HSBC Turkey has concluded with a decision to retain and restructure HSBC's business in Turkey. In line with this decision, HSBC Turkey will maintain its wholesale banking business and refocus its retail network with the aim to develop a sustainable and profitable organisation. Process to prepare execution plan has been started. HSBC Turkey will continue to support its customers by leveraging its international connectivity, along with its global expertise in trade and wealth management.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

III. EXPLANATION ON THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, MEMBERS OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE, PRESIDENT AND EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENTS, SHARES OF THE BANK HELD BY THEM IF ANY

| <u>Title</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Title</u> | Education |
|--|--|---|--|
| Chairman of the Board: | Brian ROBERTSON | Chairman | Undergraduate |
| Chairman Deputy of the Board: | Martin David SPURLING | Chairman Deputy | Undergraduate |
| Board of Directors: (**) | James Alasdair EMMETT Paul HAGEN Hamit AYDOĞAN Mehmet Gani SÖNMEZ Ian Simon JENKINS Edward Michael FLANDERS | Member and CEO Member Member Member Member Member Member | Graduate Graduate Undergraduate Undergraduate Graduate Undergraduate |
| CEO: | James Alasdair EMMETT | CEO | Graduate |
| Head of Internal Audit: | Tolunay KANŞAY (*) | Head of Internal Audit | Undergraduate |
| Chief Assistants to the General Manager: | Necdet Murat ŞARSEL Rüçhan ÇANDAR | Credit and Risk Operations Service and Technology | Graduate Graduate |
| Executive Vice Presidents: | Necdet Murat ŞARSEL Sait Burak ZEYLAN Hulusi HOROZOĞLU Taylan TURAN Ali Batu KARAALİ Burçin OZAN Ali Dündar PARLAR Rüçhan ÇANDAR Şengül DEMİRCAN | Credit and Risk Corporate and Commercial Banking Global and Investment Banking Retail Banking Treasury and Capital Markets Finance Internal Systems and Regulations Technology and Services Human Resources | Graduate Undergraduate Graduate Graduate Graduate Undergraduate Undergraduate Graduate Undergraduate |
| Audit Committee: | Ian Simon JENKINS Hamit AYDOĞAN Paul HAGEN | Head of the Audit Committee Member of the Audit Committee Member of the Audit Committee | Graduate Undergraduate Graduate |

The individuals mentioned above do not possess any share of the Bank.

^(*) As of 7 January 2016 by the Board Decision no.13400, Umut PASİN was appointed to the Head of Inspection Committee acting as principal starting from 27 January 2016.

^(**) As of 19 January 2016 by the Board Decision no.13404, Lütfiye Yeşim UÇTUM was appointed as a member of the Board of Directors on 1 February 2016 to replace Leyla ETKER who resigned from Board of Directors on 3 August 2015.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. INFORMATION ON INDIVIDUALS OR INSTITUTIONS OWNING THE PREFERRED SHARES OF THE BANK

| Name/Commercial Title | Share Amounts (Nominal) (**) | | | _ I |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| HSBC Bank Plc (*) | 652.289.996 | 99,99% | 652.289.996 | - |

^(*) HSBC Bank Plc is wholly owned by HSBC Holdings Plc and HSBC Holdings Plc is indirect shareholder of the Bank with 99,99% share.

V. SUMMARY INFORMATION ON THE BANK'S ACTIVITIES AND SERVICES

The Bank's activities in accordance with related regulations and the section three of the articles of association of the Bank summarized are as follows;

- To accept all kinds of deposits both in Turkish Lira and in foreign currency,
- To provide funds in Turkish Lira and foreign exchange, for own use or as an intermediary,
- To launch cash and non-cash loans to all kind of sectors,
- To perform discount and purchase activities,
- To perform capital and security market transactions, to establish and manage security investment funds in accordance with the relevant regulations,
- To invest in both local or foreign companies as founder partner or shareholder, to perform management and auditing process to purchase equities, bonds and other securities,
- To perform factoring and forfeiting activities,
- To establish social and cultural facilities or to help or participate facilities in the existing.

In addition to regular banking operations in accordance to the articles of association, the Bank also provides insurance intermediary services as an agency of Axa Sigorta, Zurich Sigorta, Unico Sigorta, Allianz Hayat ve Emeklilik, Allianz Sigorta, AIG Sigorta, Ergo Sigorta, Euler Hermes and Anadolu Hayat Emeklilik through its branches and investment intermediary services as an agency of HSBC Yatırım.

As of 31 December 2015, the Bank has 280 branches dispersed throughout the country and 4 branches operating abroad (31 December 2014: 294 branches and 4 branches operating abroad).

As of 31 December 2015, the number of employees of the Bank is 4.997 (31 December 2014: 5.659).

VI. OTHER MATTERS

Unless otherwise stated, the financial statements and explanations and notes regarding the financial statements have been prepared in thousands of Turkish Lira.

VII. **DIFFERENCES BETWEEN** THE **COMMUNIQUE PREPARATION** ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF BANKS AND TURKISH ACCOUNTING STANDARDS AND SHORT EXPLANATION ABOUT INSTITUTIONS SUBJECT TO FULL CONSOLIDATION METHOD PROPORTIONAL CONSOLIDATION OR INSTITUTIONS WHICH ARE DEDUCTED FROM EQUITY OR NOT INCLUDED IN THESE THREE METHODS

Due to differences between the Communiqué on Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements of Banks and Turkish Accounting Standards, the non-financial associates, HSBC Ödeme Sistemleri ve Bilgisayar Teknolojileri Basın Yayın ve Müşteri Hizmetleri A.Ş. and HSBC İnternet ve Telekomunikasyon Hizmetleri A.Ş. are not consolidated in the consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with TAS based on line-by-line method. The Bank's subsidiary HSBC Yatırım ve Menkul Değerler A.Ş. is included in the scope of consolidation by line-by-line method.

VIII. THE EXISTING OR POTENTIAL, ACTUAL OR LEGAL OBSTACLES ON THE TRANSFER OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY BETWEEN THE BANK AND IT SUBSIDIARIES OR REIMBURSEMENT OF LIABILITIES

None.

^(**) The amounts are expressed in full TL.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION TWO

UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- I. Balance Sheet Assets
- I. Balance Sheet Liabilities
- II. Statement of Off-Balance Sheet Commitments
- **III.** Statement of Income
- IV. Statement of Income and Expense Items Recognised Under Shareholders' Equity
- V. Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity
- VI. Statement of Cash Flows
- VII. Statement of Profit Distribution

HSBC BANK A.Ş. UNCONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015 AND 31 DECEMBER 2014 (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

| I. | BALANCE SHEET | Note (Section | (| Current Period (31/12/2015) | l | | Prior Period 31/12/2014) | |
|---------------------|---|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | ASSETS | Five I) | TL | FC | Total | TL | FC | Total |
| I. | CASH BALANCES WITH CENTRAL BANK | (I-a) | 332.498 | 3.061.976 | 3.394.474 | 897.581 | 2.608.077 | 3.505.658 |
| II. | FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT or (LOSS) (Net) | (I-b) | 1.341.937 | 301.539 | 1.643.476 | 803.842 | 171.098 | 974.940 |
| 2.1 2.1.1 | Trading Financial Assets | | 1.341.937 | 301.539 | 1.643.476 | 803.842 | 171.098 | 974.940 |
| 2.1.1 | Government Debt Securities Share Certificates | | 968.336 | 18.524 | 986.860 | 337.370 | 16.413 | 353.783 |
| 2.1.3 | Trading Derivative Financial Assets | | 368.419 | 283.015 | 651.434 | 463.597 | 154.685 | 618.282 |
| 2.1.4 | Other Marketable Securities | | 5.182 | - | 5.182 | 2.875 | - | 2.875 |
| 2.2 | Financial Assets Designated at Fair Value through Profit or (Loss) | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.2.1 2.2.2 | Government Debt Securities Share Certificates | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.2.2 | Loans | | - | - | - | - | | - |
| 2.2.4 | Other Marketable Securities | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| III. | BANKS | (I-c) | 58.395 | 437.363 | 495.758 | 984.272 | 858.492 | 1.842.764 |
| IV. | MONEY MARKETS | | 2.490.732 | 1.388.808 | 3.879.540 | 6.833.606 | - | 6.833.606 |
| 4.1 4.2 | Interbank Money Market Placements Receivables from Istanbul Stock Exchange Money Market | | - | 226.495 | 226.495 | - | - | - |
| 4.3 | Receivables from Reverse Repurchase Agreements | | 2.490.732 | 1.162.313 | 3.653.045 | 6.833.606 | 1 | 6.833.606 |
| v. | AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE FINANCIAL ASSETS (Net) | (I-d) | 628.707 | 25.410 | 654.117 | 530.249 | - | 530.249 |
| 5.1 | Share Certificates | | 4.225 | 25.410 | 29.635 | 4.225 | - | 4.225 |
| 5.2 | Government Debt Securities Other Marketable Securities | | 624.482 | - | 624.482 | 526.024 | - | 526.024 |
| 5.3 VI. | LOANS AND RECEIVABLES | (I-e) | 14.006.867 | 6,484,532 | 20.491.399 | 14.560.675 | 4.773.361 | 19.334.036 |
| 6.1 | Loans | (2 0) | 13.547.999 | 6.484.317 | 20.032.316 | 14.083.355 | 4.773.068 | 18.856.423 |
| 6.1.1 | Bank's Risk Group | (VII) | - | 20.399 | 20.399 | - | 3.964 | 3.964 |
| 6.1.2 | Government Debt Securities | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.1.3 6.2 | Other Non Performing Loops | | 13.547.999 | 6.463.918 | 20.011.917 | 14.083.355 | | 18.852.459 |
| 6.3 | Non Performing Loans Specific Provisions (-) | | 1.244.695 785.827 | 330 115 | 1.245.025 785.942 | 1.240.137 762.817 | 423 130 | 1.240.560 762.947 |
| VII. | FACTORING RECEIVABLES | | 536.832 | 47.236 | 584.068 | 162.512 | 15.793 | 178.305 |
| VIII. | INVESTMENT SECURITIES HELD-TO-MATURITY (Net) | (I-f) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.1 | Government Debt Securities | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.2 IX. | Other Marketable Securities INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES (Net) | (I-g) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.1 | Consolidated Based on Equity Method | (1-g) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.2 | Unconsolidated | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.2.1 | Financial Investments in Associates | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.2.2 X. | Non-financial Investments in Associates | (T.b.) | 25.022 | - | 25.022 | 25.022 | - | 25.022 |
| 10.1 | SUBSIDIARIES (Net) Unconsolidated Financial Subsidiaries | (I-h) | 35.023 34.753 | _ | 35.023 34.753 | 35.023 34.753 |] | 35.023 34.753 |
| 10.2 | Unconsolidated Non-financial Subsidiaries | | 270 | - | 270 | 270 | - | 270 |
| XI. | JOINT VENTURES (Net) | (I-i) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.1 | Accounted Based on Equity Method | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.2 11.2.1 | Unconsolidated Financial Joint Ventures | | - | - | = | - | - | - |
| | Non-financial Joint Ventures | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - |
| XII. | FINANCIAL LEASE RECEIVABLES (Net) | (I-j) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.1 | Financial Lease Receivables | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.2 12.3 | Operating Lease Receivables Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.3 | Unearned Income (-) | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| XIII. | HEDGING DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL ASSETS | (I-k) | 20.666 | - | 20.666 | 36.299 | - | 36.299 |
| 13.1 | Fair Value Hedge | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.2 | Cash Flow Hedge | | 20.666 | - | 20.666 | 36.299 | - | 36.299 |
| 13.3 XIV. | Foreign Net Investment Hedge PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT (Net) | (I-l) | 87.564 | - | 87.56 4 | 115.151 | -[| 115.151 |
| XV. | INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Net) | (I-I) (I-m) | 33.775 |] | 33.775 | 117.657 |] | 117.657 |
| 15.1 | Goodwill | | - | - | - | 83.450 | - | 83.450 |
| 15.2 | Other | | 33.775 | - | 33.775 | 34.207 | - | 34.207 |
| | INVESTMENT PROPERTY (Net) TAX ASSET | (I-n) | 22 525 | - | 23.527 | 120.222 | - | 120,233 |
| 17.1 | Current Tax Asset | | 23.527 23.527 | - | 23.527 | 120.233 74.170 | - | 74.170 |
| 17.2 | Deferred Tax Asset | (I-o) | 25.527 | - | | 46.063 | - | 46.063 |
| XVIII. | ASSETS HELD FOR RESALE AND RELATED TO DISCONTINUED | | | | | | İ | |
| 10 1 | OPERATIONS (Net) | (I-p) | 3.444 | - | 3.444 2.444 | 3.179 | - | 3.179 |
| 18.1 18.2 | Held for sale Purposes Related to Discontinued Operations | | 3.444 | 1 | 3.444 | 3.179 |] | 3.179 |
| XIX. | OTHER ASSETS | (I-r) | 163.175 | 137.387 | 300.562 | 179.518 | 14.870 | 194.388 |
| | TOTAL ASSETS | | 19.763.142 | 11.884.251 | 31.647.393 | 25.379.797 | 8.441.691 | 33.821.488 |

HSBC BANK A.Ş. UNCONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015 AND 31 DECEMBER 2014 (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL".)

| [. | BALANCE SHEET | | | | | ! | | | | |
|----------------------|--|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| | | Note (Section | C | Current Perio (31/12/2015) | d | Prior Period (31/12/2014) | | | | |
| | LIABILITIES | Five II) | TL | FC | Total | TL | FC | Tota | | |
| - | DEDOGUEG | (TT.) | | | | | | | | |
| [. | DEPOSITS Described for Book's wish arrows | (II-a) | 8.824.217 | 10.232.142 | 19.056.359 | | 8.064.118 | 19.040.316 | | |
| 1.1 1.2 | Deposits of Bank's risk group Other | (VII) | 94.815 8.729.402 | 3.851 10.228.291 | 98.666 18.957.693 | 71.065 10.905.133 | 3.653 8.060.465 | 74.718 18.965.598 | | |
| II. | TRADING DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES | (II-b) | 99.919 | 257.249 | 357.168 | 78.815 | 424.825 | 503.640 | | |
| III. | BORROWINGS | (II-d) | 622.385 | 4.729.208 | 5.351.593 | 2.512.834 | 5.696.132 | 8.208.966 | | |
| IV. | MONEY MARKETS | | 790.709 | - | 790.709 | 395.596 | - | 395.596 | | |
| 4.1 | Funds from Interbank Money Market | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 4.2 | Funds from Istanbul Stock Exchange Money Market | | | - | | - | - | - | | |
| 4.3 V. | Funds Provided Under Repurchase Agreements MARKETABLE SECURITIES ISSUED (Net) | (II-c) | 790.709 | - | 790.709 | 395.596 | - | 395.596 | | |
| v. 5.1 | Bills | | - | - | | - | - | | | |
| 5.2 | Asset Backed Securities | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| 5.3 | Bonds | | - | _ | | - | - | | | |
| VI. | FUNDS | | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| 6.1 | Borrower funds | | - | - | | - | - | | | |
| 6.2 | Other | | - | - | | - | - | - | | |
| VII. | MISCELLANEOUS PAYABLES | (TT) | 403.667 | 251.552 | 655.219 | 443.161 | 150.701 | 593.862 | | |
| VIII. IX. | OTHER LIABILITIES FACTORING PAYABLES | (II-e) | 391.624 | 80.156 | 471.780 | 429.274 | 70.133 | 499.407 | | |
| X. | FINANCIAL LEASE PAYABLES (Net) | (II-f) | | | | _ | - | | | |
| 10.1 | Financial Lease Payables | (11-1) | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | | |
| 10.2 | Operational Lease Payables | | - | - | | - | - | | | |
| 10.3 | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| 10.4 | Deferred Financial Lease Expenses (-) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| XI. | HEDGING DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES | (II-g) | 10.800 | - | 10.800 | 8.615 | - | 8.615 | | |
| 11.1 | Fair Value Hedge | | | - | | - | - | | | |
| 11.2 11.3 | Cash Flow Hedge Foreign Net Investment Hedge | | 10.800 | - | 10.800 | 8.615 | - | 8.615 | | |
| XII. | PROVISIONS | (II-h) | 589.410 | 1.023 | 590.433 | 454.128 | 1.749 | 455.877 | | |
| 12.1 | General Loan Loss Provision | (11-11) | 457.075 | 1.023 | 457.075 | 362.405 | - | 362.405 | | |
| 12.2 | Restructuring Provisions | | - | _ | - | - | - | | | |
| 12.3 | Reserve for Employee Rights | | 60.066 | - | 60.066 | 33.835 | - | 33.835 | | |
| 12.4 | Insurance Technical Provisions (Net) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 12.5 | Other Provisions | ~~ . | 72.269 | 1.023 | 73.292 | 57.888 | 1.749 | 59.637 | | |
| XIII. 13.1 | TAX LIABILITY | (II-i) | 52.717 | - | 52.717 | 48.345 | - | 48.345 | | |
| 13.1 | Current Tax Liability Deferred Tax Liability | | 52.717 | - | 52.717 | 48.345 | - | 48.345 | | |
| XIV. | LIABILITIES FOR PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT HELD FOR SALE AND | | - [| -1 | - | _ | - | | | |
| | RELATED TO DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS | (II-j) | - | - | | - | - | | | |
| 14.1 | Held for sale purpose | | - [| - | | - | - | | | |
| 14.2 | Related to discontinued operations | | - [| - | - | - | - | - | | |
| XV. | SUBORDINATED LOANS | (II-k) | | 1.651.009 | 1.651.009 | | 1.073.095 | 1.073.095 | | |
| XVI. 16.1 | SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Paid-in Capital | (II-l) | 2.639.278 652.290 | 20.328 | 2.659.606 | 2.993.769 652.290 | - | 2.993.76 9 652.290 | | |
| 16.2 | Capital Reserves | | 275.942 | 20.328 | 652.290 296.270 | 279.387 | - | 279.387 | | |
| 16.2.1 | Share Premium | | 213.742 | 20.326 | 270.270 | 277.367 | _ | 217.301 | | |
| 16.2.2 | Share Cancellation Profits | | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| 16.2.3 | Marketable Securities Valuation Differences | | (4.190) | 20.328 | 16.138 | 7.336 | - | 7.336 | | |
| 16.2.4 | Property and Equipment Revaluation Differences | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 16.2.5 | Intangible Assets Revaluation Differences | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 16.2.6 | Revaluation differences of investment property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 16.2.7 | Bonus Shares from Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures (Business Partners) | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | | |
| 16.2.8 | Hedging funds (Effective portion) | | 7.439 | - | 7.439 | (642) | - | (642) | | |
| 16.2.9 | Value increase in property and equipment held for sale and related to discontinued | | | | | (= .2) | | (= .2) | | |
| | operations | | - [| - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 16.2.10 | Other capital reserves | | 272.693 | - | 272.693 | 272.693 | - | 272.693 | | |
| 16.3 | Profit Reserves | | 2.042.502 | - | 2.042.502 | 2.118.017 | - | 2.118.017 | | |
| 16.3.1 | Legal Reserves | | 181.738 | - | 181.738 | 179.957 | - | 179.957 | | |
| 16.3.2 16.3.3 | Status Reserves Extraordinary Reserves | | - 1.881.494 | - | 1.881.494 | 1.939.200 | - | 1.939.200 | | |
| 16.3.4 | Other Profit Reserves | | (20.730) | - | (20.730) | (1.140) | - | (1.140) | | |
| 16.4 | Income or (Loss) | | (331.456) | - | (331.456) | (55.925) | - | (55.925) | | |
| 16.4.1 | Prior Years' Income or (Loss) | | - | - | - | - | - | (. 2., 20) | | |
| | | 1 | (331.456) | _ | (331.456) | (55.005) | | (55.005) | | |
| 16.4.2 | Current Year Income or (Loss) | | (331.430) | - 1 | (331.430) | (55.925) | - | (55.925) | | |

The accompanying explanations and notes set out on pages 14 to 92 form an integral part of these financial statements.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015 AND 31 DECEMBER 2014

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL".)

| II. | OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS | Note (Section | | Current Period (31/12/2015) | | | Prior Period (31/12/2014) | |
|--------------------|--|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | Five III) | TL | FC | Total | TL | FC | Tota |
| A. | OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS (I+II+III) | | 34.785.646 | 69.636.021 | 104.421.667 | 51.852.984 | 66.964.609 | 118.817.593 |
| I. | GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES | (III-a-2,3) | 807.860 | 2.266.425 | 3.074.285 | 713.213 | 2.352.616 | 3.065.829 |
| 1.1 1.1.1 | Letters of Guarantee Guarantees Subject to State Tender Law | | 807.860 | 860.511 | 1.668.371 | 713.213 | 546.411 | 1.259.624 |
| 1.1.1 | Guarantees Given for Foreign Trade Operations | | 14.026 | 3.536 | 17.562 | 45.775 | 3.721 | 49.496 |
| 1.1.3 | Other Letters of Guarantee | | 793.834 | 856.975 | 1.650.809 | 667.438 | 542.690 | 1.210.128 |
| 1.2 | Bank Acceptances | | - | 470.727 | 470.727 | - | 721.520 | 721.520 |
| 1.2.1 | Import Letter of Acceptance | | - | 470.727 | 470.727 | - | 709.855 | 709.855 |
| 1.2.2 | Other Bank Acceptances | | - | - | - | - | 11.665 | 11.665 |
| 1.3 | Letters of Credit | | - | 595.235 | 595.235 | - | 686.323 | 686.323 |
| 1.3.1 | Documentary Letters of Credit | | - | 212.429 | 212.429 | - | 355.433 | 355.433 |
| 1.3.2 | Other Letters of Credit | | - | 382.806 | 382.806 | - | 330.890 | 330.890 |
| 1.4 | Prefinancing Given as Guarantee | | = | = | = | - | - | - |
| 1.5 | Endorsements | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.5.1 1.5.2 | Endorsements to the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey Other Endorsements | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.6 | Securities Issue Purchase Guarantees | | - | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| 1.7 | Factoring Guarantees | | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| 1.8 | Other Guarantees | | _ | 339.952 | 339.952 | _ | 398.362 | 398.362 |
| 1.9 | Other Collaterals | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| II. | COMMITMENTS | (III-a-1) | 15.173.412 | 16.264.504 | 31.437.916 | 11.461.206 | 8.599.274 | 20.060.480 |
| 2.1 | Irrevocable Commitments | | 15.173.412 | 16.264.504 | 31.437.916 | 11.461.206 | 8.599.274 | 20.060.480 |
| 2.1.1 | Asset Purchase and Sale Commitments | | 7.758.398 | 16.264.199 | 24.022.597 | 2.597.293 | 7.420.577 | 10.017.870 |
| 2.1.2 | Deposit Purchase and Sales Commitments | | = | = | = | - | 1.175.103 | 1.175.103 |
| 2.1.3 | Share Capital Commitments to Associates and Subsidiaries | | 501.256 | - | 501.256 | - 020 212 | 1.050 | 0.40.262 |
| 2.1.4 | Loan Granting Commitments | | 501.356 | - | 501.356 | 839.213 | 1.050 | 840.263 |
| 2.1.5 2.1.6 | Securities Issue Brokerage Commitments Commitments for Reserve Deposit Requirements | | - | - | = | - | - | - |
| 2.1.6 2.1.7 | Commitments for Reserve Deposit Requirements Commitments for Cheques | | 545.564 | - | 545.564 | 557.693 | - | 557.693 |
| 2.1.8 | Tax and Fund Liabilities from Export Commitments | | 5.330 | _ | 5.330 | 5.614 | _ | 5.614 |
| 2.1.9 | Commitments for Credit Card Limits | | 5.373.983 | - | 5.373.983 | 6.364.770 | _ | 6.364.770 |
| 2.1.10 | Commitments for Credit Cards and Banking Services Promotions | | 20.325 | _ | 20.325 | 19.022 | _ | 19.022 |
| 2.1.11 | Receivables From Short Sale Commitments of Marketable Securities | | | 25 | 25 | - | 1.170 | 1.170 |
| 2.1.12 | Payables for Short Sale Commitments of Marketable Securities | | - | 25 | 25 | - | 1.170 | 1.170 |
| 2.1.13 | Other Irrevocable Commitments | | 968.456 | 255 | 968.711 | 1.077.601 | 204 | 1.077.805 |
| 2.2 | Revocable Commitments | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.2.1 | Revocable Loan Granting Commitments | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.2.2 | Other Revocable Commitments | | - | | | - | - | - |
| III. | DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS | (III-b) | 18.804.374 | 51.105.092 | 69.909.466 | 39.678.565 | 56.012.719 | 95.691.284 |
| 3.1 3.1.1 | Hedging Derivative Financial Instruments Transactions for Fair Value Hedge | | 492.545 | 510.825 | 1.003.370 | 1.205.019 | 1.269.486 | 2.474.505 |
| 3.1.1 | Transactions for Cash Flow Hedge | | 492.545 | 510.825 | 1.003.370 | 1.205.019 | 1.269.486 | 2.474.505 |
| 3.1.3 | Transactions for Foreign Net Investment Hedge | | -72.545 | 310.023 | 1.005.570 | 1.203.017 | 1.207.400 | 2.474.505 |
| 3.2 | Trading Transactions | | 18.311.829 | 50.594.267 | 68.906.096 | 38.473.546 | 54.743.233 | 93.216.779 |
| 3.2.1 | Forward Foreign Currency Buy/Sell Transactions | | 3.346.109 | 6.652.396 | 9.998.505 | 2.642.266 | 4.008.854 | 6.651.120 |
| 3.2.1.1 | Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Buy | | 1.914.888 | 3.074.738 | 4.989.626 | 1.788.700 | 1.528.250 | 3.316.950 |
| 3.2.1.2 | Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Sell | | 1.431.221 | 3.577.658 | 5.008.879 | 853.566 | 2.480.604 | 3.334.170 |
| 3.2.2 | Swap Transactions Related to Foreign Currency and Interest Rates | | 10.938.979 | 38.273.022 | 49.212.001 | 34.514.898 | 48.362.765 | 82.877.663 |
| 3.2.2.1 | Foreign Currency Swap-Buy | | 4.060.773 | 11.162.324 | 15.223.097 | 15.057.899 | 21.133.810 | 36.191.709 |
| 3.2.2.2 | Foreign Currency Swap-Sell | | 6.878.206 | 7.752.896 | 14.631.102 | 19.456.999 | 16.277.779 | 35.734.778 |
| 3.2.2.3 3.2.2.4 | Interest Rate Swap-Buy Interest Rate Swap-Sell | | - | 9.678.901 9.678.901 | 9.678.901 9.678.901 | - | 5.475.588 | 5.475.588 |
| 3.2.2.4 | Foreign Currency, Interest rate and Securities Options | | 4.026.741 | 5.361.504 | 9.388.245 | 1.316.382 | 5.475.588 2.017.034 | 5.475.588 3.333.416 |
| 3.2.3.1 | Foreign Currency Options-Buy | | 2.006.761 | 2.687.318 | 4.694.079 | 658.191 | 1.008.517 | 1.666.708 |
| 3.2.3.2 | Foreign Currency Options-Sell | | 2.019.980 | 2.674.186 | 4.694.166 | 658.191 | 1.008.517 | 1.666.708 |
| 3.2.3.3 | Interest Rate Options-Buy | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 3.2.3.4 | Interest Rate Options-Sell | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.2.3.5 | Securities Options-Buy | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.2.3.6 | Securities Options-Sell | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.2.4 | Foreign Currency Futures | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.2.4.1 | Foreign Currency Futures-Buy | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.2.4.2 | Foreign Currency Futures-Sell | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.2.5 | Interest Rate Futures Interest Pata Futures Prov. | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.2.5.1 3.2.5.2 | Interest Rate Futures-Buy | | - | = | - | - | - | - |
| 3.2.5.2 3.2.6 | Interest Rate Futures-Sell Other | | - | 307.345 | 307.345 | - | 354.580 | 354.580 |
| 3.2.0 B. | CUSTODY AND PLEDGES RECEIVED (IV+V+VI) | | 39.666.722 | 85.598.781 | 125.265.503 | 45.429.138 | 80.657.748 | 126.086.886 |
| IV. | ITEMS HELD IN CUSTODY | | 10.039.124 | 1.548.317 | 11.587.441 | 15.234.409 | 1.474.334 | 16.708.743 |
| 4.1 | Customer Fund and Portfolio Balances | | 1.221.087 | | 1.221.087 | 1.454.823 | - | 1.454.823 |
| 4.2 | Investment Securities Held in Custody | | 5.312.135 | 1.215.692 | 6.527.827 | 10.301.954 | 1.215.352 | 11.517.306 |
| 4.3 | Checks Received for Collection | | 2.187.204 | 249.317 | 2.436.521 | 2.050.960 | 202.002 | 2.252.962 |
| 4.4 | Commercial Notes Received for Collection | | 128.629 | - | 128.629 | 80.463 | - | 80.463 |
| 4.5 | Other Assets Received for Collection | | - | 8.462 | 8.462 | - | 8.598 | 8.598 |
| 4.6 | Assets Received for Public Offering | | 1 100 0 = | | 1 261 21 | 1.046.000 | 40.005 | 1.001.55 |
| 4.7 | Other Items Under Custody | | 1.190.069 | 74.846 | 1.264.915 | 1.346.209 | 48.382 | 1.394.591 |
| 4.8 V. | Custodians PLEDGES RECEIVED | | 12.179.624 | 14.162.474 | 26.342.098 | 12.516.539 | 14.638.204 | 27.154.743 |
| v. 5.1 | Marketable Securities | | 903.674 | 14.162.474 16.840 | 920.514 | 509.646 | 14.638.204 | 27 .154.743 519.754 |
| 5.1 | Guarantee Notes | | 623.088 | 1.948.806 | 2.571.894 | 666.617 | 1.798.051 | 2.464.668 |
| 5.2 5.3 | Commodity | | 240 | 6.410 | 6.650 | 240 | 5.123 | 5.363 |
| 5.4 | Warranty | | 240 | 0.410 | 0.030 | 240 | 5.125 | 5.505 |
| 5.5 | Immovable | | 8.324.255 | 2.670.818 | 10.995.073 | 8.676.245 | 2.771.856 | 11.448.101 |
| 5.6 | Other Pledged Items | | 2.328.367 | 9.519.600 | 11.847.967 | 2.663.791 | 10.053.066 | 12.716.857 |
| 5.7 | Pledged Items-Depository | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VI. | ACCEPTED INDEPENDENT GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES | | 17.447.974 | 69.887.990 | 87.335.964 | 17.678.190 | 64.545.210 | 82.223.400 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | TOTAL OFF BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS (A+B) | | 74.452.368 | 155.234.802 | 229.687.170 | 97.282.122 | 147.622.357 | 244.904.479 |

HSBC BANK A.Ş. UNCONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2015 AND 31 DECEMBER 2014

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

| | | Note | | |
|------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | INCOME AND EVDENCE WENG | (Section | Current Period | Prior Perio |
| | INCOME AND EXPENSE ITEMS INTEREST INCOME | Five IV) | (01/01/2015 - 31/12/2015) | (01/01/2014 - 31/12/2014 |
| .1 | Interest on Loans | (IV-a) (IV-a-1) | 2.402.378 1.960.326 | 2.589.5 0 1.873.45 |
| .2 | Interest on Loans Interest Received from Reserve Requirements | (1v-a-1) | 8.128 | 1.873.43 |
| .3 | Interest Received from Banks | (IV-a-2) | 98.237 | 95.17 |
| .4 | | (1v-a-2) | | |
| .5 | Interest Received from Money Market Transactions | (TV - 2) | 198.674 126.540 | 480.26 91.69 |
| .5.1 | Interest Received from Marketable Securities Portfolio | (IV-a-3) | 85.507 | 15.89 |
| .5.2 | Trading Financial Assets | | 83.307 | 15.89 |
| .5.3 | Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or (Loss) Available-for-sale Financial Assets | | 41.033 | 75.79 |
| .5.4 | Held to Maturity Investments | | 41.033 | 13.15 |
| .6 | Financial Lease Income | | - | |
| .7 | Other Interest Income | | 10.473 | 47.63 |
| . / I. | INTEREST EXPENSE (-) | (IV-b) | 1.278.172 | 1.359.64 |
| .1 | | (IV-b-4) | 927.658 | 993.68 |
| 2 | Interest on Deposits (-) | (IV-b-4) (IV-b-1) | | 320.58 |
| 2 | Interest on Funds Borrowed (-) | (IV-D-1) | 268.829 | |
| 3 | Interest Expense on Money Market Transaction (-) | (TV 1- 2) | 62.147 | 40.14 |
| 4 | Interest on Securities Issued (-) | (IV-b-3) | 10.520 | 5.00 |
| II. | Other Interest Expens (-) | | 19.538 | 5.23 |
| | NET INTEREST INCOME (I + II) | | 1.124.206 | 1.229.86 |
| V. | NET FEES AND COMMISSIONS INCOME | | 477.377 | 618.18 |
| .1 | Fees and Commissions Received | | 522.810 | 668.47 |
| .1.1 | Non-cash Loans | | 17.860 | 19.69 |
| .1.2 | Other | (IV-l) | 504.950 | 648.78 |
| .2 | Fees and Commissions Paid (-) | | 45.433 | 50.29 |
| .2.1 | Non-cash Loans (-) | | 389 | 17 |
| .2.2 | Other (-) | | 45.044 | 50.11 |
| / . | DIVIDEND INCOME | (IV-c) | 19.013 | 24.38 |
| /I. | TRADING INCOME/(LOSS) (Net) | (IV-d) | 37.133 | (220.820 |
| 5.1 | Trading Gains/(Losses) on Securities | | (9.311) | 10.20 |
| 5.2 | Derivative Financial Transactions Gains/(Losses) | | 696.073 | 182.81 |
| 5.3 | Foreign Exchange Gains/(Losses) | | (649.629) | (413.844 |
| /II. | OTHER OPERATING INCOME | (IV-e) | 185.680 | 207.90 |
| /III. | TOTAL OPERATING INCOME (III+IV+V+VI+VII) | | 1.843.409 | 1.859.51 |
| Χ. | PROVISION FOR LOAN LOSSES AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (-) | (IV-f) | 700.918 | 566.92 |
| ζ. | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES (-) | (IV-g) | 1.417.171 | 1.343.38 |
| ΧI. | NET OPERATING INCOME/(LOSS) (VIII-IX-X) | | (274.680) | (50.790 |
| XII. | EXCESS AMOUNT RECORDED AS INCOME AFTER MERGER | | - | |
| XIII. | INCOME/(LOSS) FROM INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BASED ON | | | |
| 7117 | EQUITY METHOD NICOME (LOCK) ON NIET MONETA BY POCUETON | | - | |
| αV. | INCOME/(LOSS) ON NET MONETARY POSITION | | - | |
| W. | INCOME/EXPENSE BEFORE TAXES FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS (XI+XII+XIII+XIV) | (IV-h) | (274.680) | (50.79) |
| VI. | PROVISION FOR TAXES ON INCOME FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS (±) | (IV-i) | (56.776) | (5.13) |
| 6.1 | Current Tax Provision | (11-1) | (12.918) | (5.020 |
| 6.2 | Deferred Tax Provision | | (43.858) | (109 |
| | NET PROFIT/LOSSES FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS (XV±XVI) | (IV-j) | (331.456) | (55.925 |
| | INCOME FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS | (1 V -J) | (331.430) | (55.72. |
| 8.1 | Income from Non-current Assets Held for Resale | | - | |
| 8.2 | Profit from Sales of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures (business partners) | | - | |
| 8.3 | Other Income From Discontinued Operations | | - | |
| XIX. | EXPENSES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (-) | | - | |
| 9.1 | Expenses for Non-current Assets Held for Resale | | - | |
| 9.2 | Loss from Sales of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures (business partners) | | - | |
| 9.2 | | | - | |
| у.з ХХ. | Other Expenses From Discontinued Operations PROFIT /LOSSES BEFORE TAXES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (XVIII-XIX) | | - | |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | - | |
| XXI. | PROVISION FOR INCOME TAXES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (±) | | - | |
| 1.1 | Current tax provision | | - | |
| 1.2 | Deferred tax provision | | - | |
| | NET PROFIT/LOSSES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (XX±XXI) | | - | |
| XIII. | NET PROFIT/LOSSES (XVII+XXII) | (IV-k) | (331.456) | (55.925 |
| | Earnings/ Loss per Share(The amounts are expressed in full TL) | 1 | (0,005081) | (0,00085 |

The accompanying explanations and notes set out on pages 14 to 92 form an integral part of these financial statements.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES RECOGNISED UNDER SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015 AND 31 DECEMBER 2014

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL".)

| IV. | STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS ITEMS RECOGNISED UNDER SHAREH | OLDERS' EQ | UITY |
|-----------|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | PROFIT AND LOSS ITEMS RECOGNISED UNDER SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY | Current Period (31/12/2015) | Prior Period (31/12/2014) |
| I. II. | ADDITIONS TO THE MARKETABLE VALUATION DIFFERENCES FROM THE AVAILABLE FOR SALE FINANCIAL ASSETS PRODUCTY AND FOURTH-T DEVALUATION DIFFERENCES | 11.003 | 43.561 |
| III. | PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT REVALUATION DIFFERENCES INTANGIBLE ASSETS REVALUATION DIFFERENCES |] | - |
| IV. | CURRENCY TRANSLATION DIFFERENCES FOR FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS | - | - |
| V. | PROFIT OR LOSS ON CASH FLOW HEDGE DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL ASSETS | | |
| , . | (Effective Part of Fair Value Differences) | 10.101 | (803) |
| VI. | PROFIT/LOSS FROM FOREIGN INVESTMENT HEDGE DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL ASSETS | | |
| | (Effective Part of Fair Value Changes) | - | - |
| VII. | EFFECTS OF CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICY AND ADJUSTMENT OF ERRORS | - | - |
| VIII. | OTHER INCOME AND EXPENSE ITEMS ACCOUNTED UNDER SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY ACCORDING TO TAS | (24.488) | 785 |
| IX. | DEFERRED TAX RELATED TO VALUATION DIFFERENCES | 677 | (8.709) |
| Χ. | NET PROFIT OR LOSS ACCOUNTED DIRECTLY UNDER SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (I+II++IX) | (2.707) | 34.834 |
| XI. | CURRENT YEAR PROFIT/LOSS | (331.456) | (55.925) |
| 11.1 | Net change in Fair Value of Marketable Securities (Transfer to Profit-Loss) | (544) | (5.297) |
| 11.2 | Reclassification of Cash Flow Hedge Transactions and Presentation of the Related Under Income Statement | (280) | 14 |
| 11.3 | Reclassification of Foreign Net Investment Hedge Transactions and Presentation of the Related Part Under Income Statement | - | - |
| 11.4 | Other | (330.632) | (50.642) |
| XII. | TOTAL PROFIT/LOSS RELATED TO THE CURRENT PERIOD (X±XI) | (334.163) | (21.091) |

HSBC BANK A.Ş. UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2014

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

V. STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

| | | Note | | | | Share | | | | | Current | Prior Period Net | Marketable Securities | Rev. Diff. in | Bonus Shares | | Rev. Diff. in | |
|----------|--|-------------------|---------|----------------------------------|---------|--------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------|---|-----------------|
| | 31 December 2014 | (Section Five) | | Adjustment to Paid-in Capital | Share | Cancl. | | Statutory Reserves | Extraordinary Reserves | | Period Net | Profit/ | Valuation | Tangible and | from I | ledging | Tangible Held for Sale/Disc. Operat. | Total Equity |
| — | 31 December 2014 | rive) | Сарпаі | гана-ні Сарітаі | rreimum | Fronts | Legai Reserves | Reserves | Reserves | Other Reserves | From/(Loss) | (LOSS) | Differences | intang, Assets | investments | runus | Sale/Disc. Operat. | Equity |
| | Balances at the Beginning of the Period | | 652.290 | | | | 178.013 | | 1.911.360 | 270.925 | 29.784 | | (27.513) | | | | | 3.014.859 |
| 1. | Corrections According to TAS 8 | | 052.290 | - | - | • | 170.013 | - | 1.911.300 | 270.925 | 29.704 | - | (27.515) | - | - | - | 1 | 3.014.039 |
| 2.1 | Correction of Errors | | _ | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | 1 | - |
| 2.1 | Effects of the Changes in Accounting Policies | | | - | - | | - | - | - | • | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | | 450.043 | - | | - | 20.504 | - | (25.542) | - | - | - 1 | -1 | 2011050 |
| III. | Adjusted Balance (I+II) | | 652.290 | - | - | - | 178.013 | - | 1.911.360 | 270.925 | 29.784 | - | (27.513) | - | - | - | -[| 3.014.859 |
| | Changes in the Period | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| IV. | Increase/Decrease due to the Merger | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| v. | Marketable Securities Valuation Differences | (V-a) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 34.849 | - | - | - | - | 34.849 |
| VI. | Hedging Transactions Funds (Effective Parts) | | | | - | | | - | - | | | - | _ | - | | (642) | - | (642) |
| 6.1 | Cash Flow Hedge | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (642) | - | (642) |
| 6.2 | Foreign Investment Hedge | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| VII. | Property and Equipment Revaluation Differences | | | _ | - | | | - | - | | | | _ | - | | - ! | -1 | |
| VIII. | Intangible Fixed Assets Revaluation Differences | | | - | - | | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| IX. | Bonus Shares from Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures | | | | - | | | - | _ | | | _ | _ | - | | - 1 | _ | |
| X. | Foreign Exchange Differences | | | _ | - | | | - | - | | _ | - | _ | - | | - | - | |
| XI. | Changes due to the Disposal of Assets | | | _ | - | | | - | _ | | _ | _ | _ | - | | - | - | |
| XII. | Changes due to the Reclassification of Assets | | | _ | - | | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | |
| XIII. | Effect of the Changes in Investment in Associates' Equity to the Bank's Equity | | | _ | - | | | - | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | |
| XIV. | Capital Increase | | | _ | | ١. | | _ | _ | | | | _ | _ | | _ [| _[| |
| 14.1 | Cash Increase | | | | - | | _ | _ | _ | | _ [| _ | _ | _ | .! | _ [| _[| |
| 14.2 | Internal Resources | | | _ | - | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | |
| XV. | Share Premium | (V-d) | | | _ | ١. | | _ | _ | | | | _ | _ | | | _ | |
| XVI. | Share Cancellation Profits | (, a) | | _ | - | | | - | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _[| |
| XVII. | Paid in-Capital Adjustment Difference | | | _ | | | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ [| _ | |
| | Other | | |] | | | | _ | _ | 628 |] | | _ | _ | | - 1 |] | 628 |
| XIX. | Current Year Income or Loss | | | | | | | | _ | 020 | (55.925) | | | _ | |] |] | (55.925) |
| XX. | Profit Distribution | | | | | | 1.944 | _ | 27.840 | | (29.784) | | | _ | | - 1 |] | (00.720) |
| 20.1 | Dividend Paid | | | | | | 1.544 | _ | 27.040 | | (25.764) | | | - | | - 1 |] | |
| 20.2 | Transfers to Reserves | | | | | | 1.944 | _ | 27.840 | | (29.784) | | | _ | | - 1 |] | |
| 20.3 | Other | | | | _ | | 1.744 | _ | 27.040 | | (2).704) | | | _ | | | | |
| 20.3 | oud | | _ | | - | | _ | - | - | | | | | - | | - 1 | - | |
| | Balance at the end of the period (III+IV+V++XVIII+XIX+XX) | | 652,290 | | | | 179.957 | | 1.939.200 | 271.553 | (55.925) | | 7.336 | | | (642) | i i | 2.993.769 |

HSBC BANK A.Ş. UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

V. STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

| | | | | - | | | | | - | | Prior | Marketable | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|------------------|---|--------------|
| | Note | | Adjustment | | Share | | | | | Current | Period | Securities | Rev. Diff. in | Bonus | | Rev. Diff. in | |
| 31 December 2015 | (Section Five) | Paid-in Capital | To Paid-in Capital | Share Premium | Cancl. Profits | Legal Reserves | Statutory Reserves | Extraordinary Reserves | Other Reserves | Period Net Profit/(Loss) | Net Profit/(Loss) | Valuation Differences | Tangible and Intang. Assets | | Hedging Funds | Tangible Held for Sale/Disc. Operat. | Total Equity |
| or becomes 2010 | 11,0) | Сприп | Сирии | | 110110 | segui reserves | reser ves | TEGET TEG | ACGCI (CG | Trong (Loss) | 110110 (2000) | Differences | inungi risseus | Investments | Tunus | outo Disci o peruti | Total Equity |
| I. Balances at the Beginning of the Period | | 652.290 | - | - | - | 179.957 | - | 1.939.200 | 271.553 | (55.925) | - | 7.336 | - | - | (642) | - | 2,993.769 |
| Changes in the Period | | | | | | | | İ | | | | | | | | | |
| II. Increase/Decrease due to the Merger | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - [| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| III. Marketable Securities Valuation Differences | (V-a) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8.802 | - | - | - | - | 8.802 |
| IV. Hedging Transactions Funds (Effective Parts) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - [| - | - | - | - | - | - | 8.081 | - | 8.081 |
| 4.1 Cash Flow Hedge | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - [| - | - | - | - | - | - | 8.081 | - | 8.081 |
| 4.2 Foreign Investment Hedge | | - | - | - | - | - | - [| - [| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation Differences due to Revaluation of Property and | | | | | | | İ | | l | | | | | | | | |
| V. Equipment VI. Valuation Differences due to Revaluation of Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - [| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bonus Shares from Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - [| 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VII. and Joint Ventures | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| VIII. Foreign Exchange Differences | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - [| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| IX. Changes due to the Disposal of Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| x. Changes due to the Reclassification of Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - [| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effect of the Changes in Investment in Associates' Equity to | | | | | | | İ | | İ | | | | | | | | |
| XI. the Bank's Equity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | -[| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| XII. Capital Increase 12.1 Cash Increase | | - | - | - | - | - | - | -[| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.1 Cash Increase 12.2 Internal Resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| XIII. Share Premium | (V-d) | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - [| - 1 | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| XIV. Share Cancellation Profits | (• -u) | | | | - | - |] | [] | | _ |] | | _ | | - | - | - |
| xv. Paid in-Capital Adjustment Difference | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - [| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| XVI. Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (19.590) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (19.590) |
| XVII. Current Year Income or Loss | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (331.456) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (331.456) |
| XVIII. Profit Distribution | | - | - | - | - | 1.781 | - | (57.706) | - | 55.925 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 18.1 Dividend Paid | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - [| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 18.2 Transfers to Reserves 18.3 Other | | - | - | - | - | 1.781 | - | (57.706) | - | 55.925 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 18.3 Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Balances at the end of the period (I+II+III+IV+V+XVIII) | | 652,290 | | | | 181.738 | | 1.881.494 | 251.963 | (331,456) | | 16.138 | | | 7.439 | | 2,659,606 |

HSBC BANK A.Ş. UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2015 AND 31 DECEMBER 2014

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

| | | Note (Section Five VI) | Current Period (31/12/2015) | Prior Perio (31/12/2014 |
|-----------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| ١. | CASH FLOWS FROM BANKING OPERATIONS | 11(0 (1) | (31/12/2013) | (51/12/2014 |
| | | (VI a) | 515 622 | 579.4 |
| .1 | Operating profit before changes in operating assets and liabilities | (VI-a) | 515.633 | 5/9.4 |
| .1.1 | Interest received | (VI-a) | 2.312.388 | 2.649.9 |
| .1.2 | Interest paid | (VI-a) | (1.232.195) | (1.364.02 |
| .1.3 | Dividend received | | 19.013 | 24.3 |
| .1.4 | Fees and commissions received | | 518.809 | 668.4 |
| .1.5 | Other income | | 185.680 | 207.9 |
| .1.6 | Collections from previously written-off loans and other receivables | | 238.205 | 215.0 |
| .1.7 | Payments to personnel and service suppliers | (VI-a) | (577.922) | (600.5 |
| .1.8 | Taxes paid | | (42.030) | (77.6 |
| .1.9 | Other | | (906.315) | (1.144.0 |
| .2 | Changes in operating assets and liabilities | | (5.114.050) | (1.422.73 |
| .2.1 | Net (increase)/decrease in trading securities | | (629.878) | 171.8 |
| .2.2 | Net (increase)/decrease in fair value through profit/loss financial assets | | - | |
| .2.3 | Net (increase)/decrease in banks | | (5) | 18.0 |
| .2.4 | Net (increase)/decrease in loans | | (2.237.156) | (1.159.8 |
| .2.5 | Net (increase)/decrease in other assets | | (373.264) | 938. |
| .2.6 | Net increase/(decrease) in bank deposits | | (358.256) | (235.5 |
| .2.7 | Net increase/(decrease) in other deposits | | 385.367 | 1.657. |
| .2.8 | Net increase/(decrease) in funds borrowed | | (2.336.219) | (1.385.3 |
| .2.9 | Net increase/(decrease) in payables | | (2.330.217) | (1.505.5 |
| .2.10 | Net increase/(decrease) in other liabilities | (VI-a) | 435.361 | (1.427.3 |
| | Net cash provided from banking operations | | (4.598.417) | (843.27 |
| 3. | CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| I. | Net cash provided from investing activities | | (170.461) | 1.674.2 |
| .1 | Cash paid for acquisition of investments, associates and subsidiaries (Business Partnerships) | | - | |
| .2 | Cash obtained from disposal of investments, associates and subsidiaries (Business Partnerships) | | - | |
| .3 | Purchases of property and equipment | | (12.459) | (29.4 |
| .4 | Disposals of property and equipment | | 3.412 | 22. |
| .5 | Cash paid for purchase of investments available-for-sale | | (868.228) | (4.189.6 |
| .6 | Cash obtained from sale of investments available-for -sale | | 726.151 | 5.897. |
| .7 | Cash paid for purchase of investment securities | | _ | |
| .8 | Cash obtained from sale of investment securities | | _ | |
| .9 | Other | | (19.337) | (26.5 |
| C. | CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| II. | Net cash provided from financing activities | | - | |
| .1 | Cash obtained from funds borrowed and securities issued | | - | |
| .2 | Cash used for repayment of funds borrowed and securities issued | | - | |
| .3 | Issued capital instruments | | - | |
| .4 | Dividends paid | | - | |
| .5 | Payments for finance leases | | - | |
| .6 | Other | | - | |
| V. | Effect of change in foreign exchange rate on cash and cash equivalents | (VI-a) | (2.437) | 4. |
| 7. | Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents (I+II+III+IV) $$ | | (4.771.315) | 835. |
| | | 1 | | |
| ı. | Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period | (VI-d) | 9.710.715 | 8.875. |

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT DISTRIBUTION FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2015 AND 31 DECEMBER 2014

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

| VII. | STATEMENT OF PROFIT DISTRIBUTION | Current Period (31/12/2015) (*) | Prior Period (31/12/2014) (**) |
|------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| I. | DISTRIBUTION OF CURRENT YEAR INCOME | | |
| 1.1. | Current Year Income | (274.680) | (50.790) |
| 1.2 | Taxes And Duties Payable (-) | 56.776 | 5.135 |
| | Corporate Tax (Income tax) | 12.918 | 5.026 |
| 1.2.2 | Income withholding tax | - | - |
| 1.2.3 | Other taxes and duties | 43.858 | 109 |
| A. | NET INCOME FOR THE YEAR (1.1-1.2) | (331.456) | (55.925) |
| 1.3 | Prior Year Losses (-) | - | - |
| 1.4 | First Legal Reserves (-) | - | 1.781 |
| 1.5 | Other Statutory Reserves (-) | - | - |
| В. | NET INCOME AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION [(A-(1.3+1.4+1.5)] | - | (57.706) |
| 1.6. | First Dividend To Shareholders (-) | - | - |
| | To Owners Of Ordinary Shares | - | - |
| | To Owners Of Privileged Shares | - | - |
| | To Owners Of Preferred Shares | - | - |
| | To Profit Sharing Bonds | - | - |
| | To Holders Of Profit And Loss Sharing Certificates | - | - |
| 1.7. | | - | - |
| | Dividends To Board Of Directors (-) Second Dividend To Shoreholders (-) | - | - |
| | Second Dividend To Shareholders (-) To Owners Of Ordinary Shares | _ |] |
| | To Owners Of Privileged Shares | _ | _ |
| | To Owners Of Preferred Shares | | |
| | To Profit Sharing Bonds | _ | _ |
| | To Holders Of Profit And Loss Sharing Certificates | _ | _ |
| | Second Legal Reserves (-) | _ | - |
| 1.11 | <u>e</u> | _ | - |
| | Extraordinary Reserves | - | (57.706) |
| 1.13 | Other Reserves | - | - |
| 1.14 | Special Funds | - | - |
| II. | DISTRIBUTION OF RESERVES | - | - |
| 2.1 | Appropriated Reserves | - | - |
| 2.2 | Second Legal Reserves (-) | - | - |
| 2.3 | Dividends To Shareholders (-) | - | - |
| | To Owners Of Ordinary Shares | - | - |
| | To Owners Of Privileged Shares | - | - |
| | To Owners Of Preferred Shares | - | - |
| | To Profit Sharing Bonds To Holder Of Profit And Less Sharing Continues | - | - |
| | To Holders Of Profit And Loss Sharing Certificates | - | - |
| 2.4 2.5 | Dividends To Personnel (-) Dividends To Board Of Directors (-) | - | - |
| III. | EARNINGS PER SHARE (***) | | |
| 3.1 | To Owners Of Ordinary Shares | (0,005081) | (0,000857) |
| 3.2 | To Owners Of Ordinary Shares (%) | (0,003081) | (0,000837) |
| 3.3 | To Owners Of Privileged Shares | _ | _ |
| 3.4 | To Owners Of Privileged Shares (%) | - | - |
| IV. | DIVIDEND PER SHARE | | |
| 4.1 | To Owners Of Ordinary Shares | - | - |
| 4.2 | To Owners Of Ordinary Shares (%) | - | - |
| 4.3 | To Owners Of Privileged Shares | - | - |
| 4.4 | To Owners Of Privileged Shares (%) | - | - |

^(*) As of reporting date, yearly ordinary meeting of the General Assembly has not been held yet to decide on the profit distribution for the year 2015.

^(**) The profit distribution table belongs to prior period becomes definite with the decision of Ordinary General Assembly after the publishing of 31 December 2014 financial statement dated to 30 March 2015 and rearranged in this direction.

^{(***) 1.000} nominal is expressed in full TL.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION THREE

EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES

I. EXPLANATIONS ON BASIS OF PRESENTATION

a. The preparation of the financial statements and related notes and explanations in accordance with the Turkish Accounting Standards and Regulation on the Principles and Procedures Regarding Banks' Accounting Application and Keeping Documents:

The unconsolidated financial statements are prepared within the scope of the "Regulation on Accounting Applications for Banks and Safeguarding of Documents" related with Banking Act numbered 5411 published in the Official Gazette no.26333 dated 1 November 2006 and other regulations related to reporting principles on accounting records of Banks published by Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency and circulars and interpretations published by Banking Regulation and Supervision Authority (together referred as BRSA Accounting and Reporting Legislation) and in case where a specific regulation is not made by BRSA, and Turkish Financial Reporting Standards ("TFRS") and related appendices and interpretations (referred as "Turkish Accounting Standards" or "TAS") put into effect by Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority ("POA") (all referred as "Reporting Standards"). The format and content of the publicly announced unconsolidated financial statements and notes to these statements have been prepared in accordance with the "Communiqué on Publicly Announced Financial Statements, Explanations and Notes to These Financial Statements", published in Official Gazette no. 28337, dated 28 June 2012, and amendments to this Communiqué. The Bank maintains its books in Turkish Lira in accordance with the Banking Act, Turkish Commercial Code and Turkish Tax Legislation.

The unconsolidated financial statements have been prepared in TL, under the historical cost convention as modified in accordance with inflation adjustments until 31 December 2004, except for the financial assets and liabilities which are carried at fair value.

The Preparation of the unconsolidated financial statements in conformity with TAS requires the Bank Management to use of certain make assumptions and estimates on the assets and liabilities of the balance sheet and contingent issues as of the balance sheet date. These estimates are reviewed regularly and, when necessary, corrections are made and the effects of these corrections are reflected to the income statement. The estimations and projections used are explained in the corresponding disclosures.

The amendments of TAS and TFRS, except TFRS 9 Financial Instruments will come into force as of 01 January 2018, which have been effective as of reporting date have no impact on the accounting policies, financial position and performance of the Bank.

b. Accounting policies and valuation principles applied in the presentation of financial statements:

The accounting policies and valuation principles applied in the preparation of financial statements are determined and applied in accordance with the reporting standards. These accounting policies and valuation principles are explained in explanations on accounting policies section.

c. Explanation for convenience translation into English:

The differences between accounting principles, as described in these preceding paragraphs and accounting principles generally accepted in countries in which the complying unconsolidated financial statements are to be distributed and International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") have not been quantified in these unconsolidated financial statements. Accordingly, these unconsolidated financial statements are not intended to present the financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position and cash flows in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in such countries and IFRS.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS ON STRATEGY OF USING FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND EXPLANATIONS ON FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS

The main sources of the Bank are customer deposits and borrowings from abroad. The Bank's liquidity structure covers the financing of all liabilities at due date. This liquidity structure of the Bank has been established by diversifying fund resources and keeping sufficient cash and cash equivalences.

The Bank applies sophisticated methods of the group in daily market risk managing and control activities. In measuring the market risk and determining limits, with historical simulation method "Value at Risk" ("VaR") approach is being applied. For the portfolios which are subject to market risk; product and portfolio based interest rate, daily and monthly maximum loss limits regarding the exchange rate and share price risk, Value at Risk limits, maturity limits and quantity limits are being applied. The limit usages are being monitored through various checkpoints and reported to the top management. Risk monitoring and control activities are being performed by independent units. For the portfolios which are subject to the interest risks, sensitivity of the changes in interest rates are being analyzed by "Present Value Basis Points" method ("PVBP") and relevant limits are being determined.

Product and portfolio based various yield curve scenarios, stress scenarios, liquidity, gap, and volatility analysis have been performed regarding the control, monitor and management of the market risks. The purpose of these analyses is to be prepared for the possible risks and to make quick decisions regarding the targeted profitability.

These analyses, limit usages and controls are being discussed in monthly Asset-Liability committee meetings where value adding decisions are made. The foreign exchange gains and losses from the foreign exchange transactions are being recorded at the date of transactions conducted. Foreign currency denominated monetary assets and liabilities are translated with the exchange rates prevailing. Gains and losses arising from such valuations are recognised in the income statement under the account of "Foreign exchange gains or losses", except for foreign currency non-performing loans and other foreign currency denominated non-monetary assets and liabilities.

III. EXPLANATIONS ON INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES

The Bank has no investments in associates as of 31 December 2015. Investments in subsidiaries are accounted in accordance with the "Turkish Accounting Standard on Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement" ("TAS 39") in the unconsolidated financial statements. Investments in subsidiaries that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured are carried at cost less provision for impairment. Non-financial subsidiaries of the Bank are "HSBC Ödeme Sistemleri ve Bilgisayar Teknolojileri Basın Yayın ve Müşteri Hizmetleri A.Ş." and "HSBC İnternet ve Telekomünikasyon Hizmetleri A.Ş.". HSBC Ödeme Sistemleri ve Bilgisayar Teknolojileri Basın Yayın ve Müşteri Hizmetleri A.Ş. was established on 10 December 1999 to provide VIP services either for its clients or the clients of the legal entities, and in this respect, to provide transfer, hospitality, pass port, catering, housing, parking, private waiting room and transportation services in railroad, land, sea, airport passenger lounges either to its clients or all real or legal persons. HSBC Internet ve Telekomünikasyon Hizmetleri A.Ş. was established on 13 January 2005 in order to provide information and telecommunication services.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS ON FORWARD TRANSACTIONS, OPTIONS AND DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS

In order to reduce the foreign exchange position risk the Bank conducts currency forward purchase and sale transaction agreements, currency swap purchase and sale transaction agreements and option purchase and sale agreements. In order to reduce the interest risk, the Bank conducts interest futures and forward interest rate agreements. According to TAS 39 the transactions which are classified as hedging or trading and recognised at fair value. The fair value of derivative instruments are recorded on the market value or discounted cash flow value is taken in the account. If the fair value of derivative financial instruments is positive, it is disclosed under the main account "financial assets at fair value through profit or loss" in "trading derivative financial assets" or "hedging derivative financial assets" and if the fair value difference is negative, it is disclosed in "trading derivative financial liabilities" or "hedging derivative financial liabilities". The fair value changes of the trading derivatives are recognized under "derivative financial transactions gains/(losses)" at income statement. The Bank applies cash flow hedge accounting by cross currency swap transactions in order to hedge itself from the changes in the interest rates of the fixed-rate time deposits which have maturity of 1-3 month. While the effective portions are accounted under hedging reserves in shareholders' equity as described in TAS 39, the ineffective portion is recognized at income statement.

V. EXPLANATIONS ON INTEREST INCOME AND EXPENSE

Interest income and expenses are recognised on an accrual basis using the effective interest rate method. In accordance with the related regulation, realized and unrealized interest accruals of the non performing loans are reversed. The interest income related to these loans are recorded as interest income only when collected.

VI. EXPLANATIONS ON FEE AND COMMISIONS INCOME AND EXPENSES

All fees and commission income/expenses are recognised on an accrual basis in accordance with the matching principle or "Effective Rate Method (Internal Rate of Return Method)", except for certain commission income and fees for various banking services which are recorded as income at the time of collection. Contract based fees or fees received in return for services such as the purchase and sale of assets on behalf of a third party or legal person are recognised as income at the time of collection.

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON FINANCIAL ASSETS

The Bank categorizes its financial assets as "Fair value through profit/loss", "Available-for-sale", and "Loans and receivables". The appropriate classification of financial assets of the Bank is determined at the trade dates.

a. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss consist of trading financial assets and financial assets at fair value through profit or loss. They are initially recognised at cost and subsequently remeasured at their fair value. While determining the fair value, the average price comprising in the active market is used and the gains and losses generated is recognised in the income statement.

Derivative financial instruments are treated as trading financial assets unless they are designated as hedge instruments. The principles regarding the accounting of derivative financial instruments are explained in detail in Note IV of Section Three.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON FINANCIAL ASSETS (Continued)

b. Financial assets available-for-sale:

Available-for-sale financial assets are defined as financial assets other than the ones classified as "Loans and receivables", "Held-to-maturity assets" or "Financial asset at fair value through profit or loss". Financial assets available for sale are measured at fair value. Unrealized gains and losses arising from the changes in the fair value of financial assets available for sale with fixed maturity and certain cash flow are recognised at "Marketable Securities Valuation Fund" under the shareholders' equity. The interest income which is calculated with the effective interest rate method is recognised in the income statement. When these securities are disposed of, the related fair value differences accumulated in the shareholders' equity are transferred to the income statement. Available-for-sale equity securities that have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair values can be reliably measured are carried at fair value and mentioned valuation differences are recognised at "marketable securities" valuation fund. Available-for-sale equity securities that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair values cannot be reliably measured are carried at cost, less provision for impairment.

c. Loans and receivables:

Financial assets that are originated by the Bank by providing money, services or goods to borrowers are categorized as loans and receivables. Loans and receivables originated by the Bank are recognised at the amortised cost value calculated using the effective interest rate method.

The Bank makes risk assessment for the loans and receivables on the consumer and portfolio basis and provides specific provisions for the non performing loans not less than the determined minimum rates according to the ("Regulation on Procedures and Principles for Determination of Qualifications of Loans and Other Receivables by Banks and Provisions to be set aside") published in the Official Gazette dated 1 November 2006 and numbered 26333. In addition to the non-performing loans, the Bank provides general loan loss provisions for the loans and receivables which are defined in the same communiqué. The interests and accruals of the non-performing loans are derecognized from the financial statement and provision expense is recognized in the income statement. Releases of current period provisions are made by the reversal of the amount from the "Provision for Impairment of Loans and Other Receivables" account.

d. Investment securities held-to-maturity:

Investment securities held-to-maturity are financial assets that are not classified under loans and receivables and have fixed maturities and fixed or pre-determined payments where management has the intent and ability to hold the financial assets until maturity. Investment securities held-to-maturity are initially recognized at cost, and subsequently carried at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method; interest earned whilst holding investment securities held-to-maturity is reported as interest income and impairment for these financial assets recognized in the income statement. As of 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014, the Bank has no investment securities held-to-maturity.

VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON IMPAIRMENT OF FINANCIAL ASSETS

In each balance sheet date, the Bank assesses if there is an objective evidence of the impairment of financial assets or financial asset groups. If such an indicator exists, the Bank will perform the calculations. Impairment loss incurs if, and only if, there is objective evidence that the expected future cash flows of financial assets or group of financial asset are adversely affected by an event "loss event" incurred subsequent to recognition. In case the loans could not be collected; loans and other receivables are classified in order to provide specific and general provisions in accordance with the Communiqué on "Regulation on the principles and Procedures Related to the Determination of the Loans and Other Receivables for which Provisions shall be Set Aside by Banks and to the Provisions to be Set Aside" published in the Official Gazette No. 26333 dated 1 November 2006 and these provisions are changed against the income for the year.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. EXPLANATIONS ON OFFSETTING FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet when the Bank has a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to collect/pay related financial assets and liabilities on a net basis.

X. EXPLANATIONS ON SALES AND REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS AND SECURITIES LENDING TRANSACTIONS

Securities subject to repurchase agreements are classified as "Financial assets at fair value difference through profit or loss" and "Available-for-sale securities" in the balance sheet according to the investment purposes and measured according to the portfolio of the Bank to which they belong. The interest expense rediscount for funds obtained under repurchase agreement which is calculated with the effective interest rate method are recognised in the income statement. As of 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014, funds given against securities purchased under agreements to resell ("Reverse repurchase agreements") are accounted under "Receivables from reverse repurchase agreements" in the balance sheet. The difference between the purchase and resell price determined by these repurchase agreements is accrued evenly over the life of repurchase agreements using the effective interest rate method. The Bank has no securities lending transactions. The Bank has amounting to EUR 12.000 nominal government bonds as of 31 December 2015 that the Bank has given as guarantees to BIST Bonds and Bills Market on behalf of its subsidiary, HSBC Yatırım Menkul Değerler A.Ş. (As of 31 December 2014 the Bank has given government bonds as guarantees to BIST Bonds and Bills Market on behalf of its subsidiary, HSBC Yatırım Menkul Değerler A.Ş TL 40.500 nominal).

XI. EXPLANATIONS ON ASSETS HELD FOR SALE, DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS AND LIABILITIES RELATED TO THOSE ASSETS

As of 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014, the Bank has no discontinued operations Property and equipment held-for-sale consist of tangible assets that were acquired due to nonperforming receivables, and are accounted in the financial statements in accordance with the "Communiqué Regarding the Principles and Procedures for the Disposals of Immovable and Commodities Acquired due to Receivables and for Trading of Precious Metal" published in the Official Gazette dated 1 November 2006, No. 26333 and classified as assets held for sale.

XII. EXPLANATIONS ON GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The Bank's intangible assets are composed of software, goodwill and establishment expenditures. Intangible assets are measured in accordance with "Intangible Assets Standard" ("TAS 38") at cost on initial recognition and any directly attributable costs of setting the asset to work for its intended use are included in the initial measurement. Subsequently, intangible assets are carried at historical cost after the deduction of accumulated depreciation and the provision for value decreases. The depreciable amount of an intangible asset is allocated on a systematic basis over its useful life. The costs of the intangible assets purchased before 31 December 2004, end of the high inflation period is accepted as 31 December 2004, are subject to inflation indexation until 31 December 2004. Intangible assets purchased after 31 December 2004 are recognised with their acquisition cost in the financial statements.

The Bank purchased Benkar Tüketici Finansmanı A.Ş. in the year 2002. The useful life of the goodwill arising out of the merger of Benkar with the Bank on 26 December 2002 is determined as 10 years. Therefore, it is amortised until the end of October 2006 using the straight-line method. Regarding Article 4 of the "Communiqué on Principles and Procedure of Accounting Principles of Banks and Preservation of Documents" which was published by BRSA in the Official Gazette No. 26333 dated 1 November 2006, the Bank's financial statements are prepared based on the Turkish Accounting Standards. Goodwill is tested annually or more frequently if the changes in environment indicates impairment, in line with "Turkish Accounting Standard for Impairment on Assets" ("TAS 36"). The Bank has used discounted cash flow method for the most recent impairment test and reevaluated assumptions and estimations considering current circumstances and projections of the personal banking department. Calculated goodwill impairment was reflected on the income statement as of 2015 per the testing results (31 December 2014: None).

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XIII. EXPLANATIONS ON PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

All property and equipment are measured in accordance with "Property, Plant and Equipment Standard" ("TAS 16") at its cost when initially recognised and any directly attributable costs of setting the asset in working order for its intended use are included in the initial measurement. Subsequently, property and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and provision for value impairment. The costs of the property and equipment purchased before 31 December 2004 or subject to inflation indexation until 31 December 2004. Property and equipment purchased after 31 December 2004 are recognised with their purchase cost in the financial statements. Property and equipment are amortised by using the straight line method based on their useful lives, such as buildings depreciated at rate 2%, transportation vehicles at rates 15% - 20%, furniture at rate 20%, and other tangible assets at rates ranging from 2% to 33%. The depreciation charge for items remaining in the property and equipment for less than an accounting period at the balance sheet date is calculated in proportion to the period the item will remain in property and equipment. Gains and losses on the disposal of property and equipment are determined by deducting the net book value of the property and equipment from its net sales revenue. Repair and maintenance expenses in order to increase the useful life of the property and equipment are capitalized, other repair and maintenance costs are recognised as expenses. There are no mortgages, pledges or similar precautionary measures on tangible fixed assets.

XIV. EXPLANATIONS ON LEASING TRANSACTIONS

Assets acquired under finance lease agreements are capitalized in accordance with "Leases Standard" ("TAS 17") at the inception of the lease at the "Lower of the fair value of the leased asset or the present value of the lease instalments to be paid for the leased asset". Leased assets are included in the property and equipment and depreciation is charged on a straight-line basis over the useful life of the asset. If there is any diminution in value of the leased asset, a "Provision for value decrease" is recognised. Liabilities arising from the leasing transactions are included in "Financial lease payables" in the balance sheet. Interest and foreign exchange expenses regarding lease transactions are presented the income statement. The Bank does not provide finance lease services as a "Lessor". Transactions regarding operational lease agreements are accounted on an accrual basis in accordance with the terms of the related contracts.

XV. EXPLANATIONS ON PROVISIONS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Provisions and contingent liabilities are accounted in accordance with, "Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets Standard" ("TAS 37"). Provisions are recognised when the Bank has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation can be made. When the amount of the obligation cannot be estimated and there is no possibility of an outflow of resources from the Bank, it is considered that a "contingent" liability exists and it is disclosed in the related notes to the financial statements.

XVI. EXPLANATIONS ON CONTINGENT ASSETS

The contingent assets usually arise from unplanned or other unexpected events that give rise to the possibility of an inflow of economic benefits to the Bank. Contingent assets are not recognised in financial statements since this may result in recognition of income that may never be realized. If an inflow of economic benefits to the Bank has become probable, then the contingent asset is disclosed in the footnotes to the financial statements. Contingent assets are assessed continually to ensure that developments are appropriately reflected in the financial statements. If it has become virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, the asset and the related income are recognised in the financial statements of the period in which the change occurs.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XVII. EXPLANATIONS ON OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO EMPLOYEE RIGHTS

Obligations related to employment termination and vacation rights are accounted for in accordance with "Employee Rights Standard" ("TAS 19") and are classified under "Reserve for Employee Rights" account in the balance sheet. Under the Turkish Labour Law, the Bank is required to pay a specific amount to the employees who have retired or whose employment is terminated other than the reasons specified in the Turkish Labour Law. The Bank provides provision for retirement and termination liabilities by estimating the net present value of future payments of the Bank arising from the retirement of employees and reflects this provision amount in the financial statements. For employee termination benefit provision calculation, future liability amounts are calculated and yearly discount rate is 4,95% (31 December 2014: 3,77%).

As of 31 December 2015, actuarial loss amounted to TL 20.730 (31 December 2014: TL 1.140 loss) is recognized under other income reserves in the financial statements.

All actuarial gains and losses are recognized under equity in accordance with revised TAS 19.

XVIII. EXPLANATIONS ON TAXATION

a. Current Tax:

According to the article no. 32 of "Corporate Tax Law" No. 5520 was published in the Official Gazette, No. 26205 dated 21 June 2006, the corporate tax rate is 20%. Corporate tax is calculated on the total income of the Bank after adjusting for certain disallowable expenses, exempt income and other allowances. No further tax is payable unless the profit is distributed.

Dividends paid to non-resident corporations, which have a place of business in Turkey or are resident corporations, are not subject to withholding tax. Otherwise, dividends paid are subject to withholding tax at the rate of 15%. In applying the withholding tax rates on dividend payments to the non-resident institutions and the individuals, the withholding tax rates covered in the related Double Tax Treaty Agreements are taken into account. An increase in capital via issuing bonus shares is not considered as profit distribution and thus does not incur withholding tax.

The prepaid taxes are calculated and paid at the rates valid for the corporate tax rate of the related years. Advance tax paid by corporations which is for the current period is credited against the annual corporation tax calculated on their annual corporate income in the following year. Companies file their tax returns until the 25th day of the fourth month after the closing of the accounting year to which they relate.

Under the Turkish Corporate Tax Law, losses can be carried forward to offset against future taxable income

The tax applications for foreign branches:

Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus ("TRNC")

According to the Corporate Tax Law of the Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus no.41/1976 as amended, the corporate earnings (including foreign corporations) are subject to a 10% corporate tax and 15% income tax. This tax is calculated based on the income that the taxpayers earn in an accounting period. Tax base is determined by modifying accounting income for certain exclusions and allowances for tax purposes. The corporations cannot benefit from the rights of offsetting losses, investment incentives and amortisation unless they prepare and have certified their balance sheets, income statements and accounting records used for tax calculations by an auditor authorized by the Ministry of Finance. In cases where it is revealed that the earnings of a corporation were not subject to taxation in prior years or the tax paid on such earnings are understated, additional taxes can be charged in the next seven years following that the related taxation period. The corporate tax returns are filed in the tax administration office in April after following the end of the accounting year to which they relate. The corporate taxes are paid in two equal instalments in May and October.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XVIII. EXPLANATIONS ON TAXATION (CONTINUED)

b. Deferred Tax Asset/Liability:

The Bank calculates and accounts for deferred income taxes for all temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in these financial statements in accordance with "Income Taxes Standard" ("TAS 12") and the related decrees of the BRSA concerning income taxes. In the deferred tax calculation, the enacted tax rate, in accordance with the tax legislation, is used as of the balance sheet date. Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for all resulting temporary differences whereas deferred tax assets resulting from temporary differences are recognized to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the deferred tax assets can be utilized. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are presented as net in the financial statements in accordance with TAS 12.

Based on it's best projections and budget and within the framework of TAS 12's relevant procedures, the Bank has limited its deferred tax assets with its deferred tax liabilities and has booked its deferred tax receivables of TL 77.627 as of 31 December 2015. Aforementioned assessment will be reevaluated and reperformed on every following reporting date.

In cases where Bank's final operating results differ from projections of current period, differences may effect available financial loss amount and deferred tax asset.

c. Transfer Pricing:

The article no.13 of the Corporate Tax Law describes the issue of transfer pricing under the title of "disguised profit distribution" by way of transfer pricing. "The General Communiqué on Disguised Profit Distribution by Way of Transfer Pricing" published at 18 November 2007, explains the application related issues on this topic. According to this communiqué, the taxpayers conduct transactions like purchase and sale of goods or services with the related parties where the prices are not determined according to the arm's length principle, then it will be concluded that there is a disguised profit distribution by way of transfer pricing. Such disguised profit distributions will not be deducted from the corporate tax base for tax purposes. As stated in the "7.1 Annual Documentation" section of this communiqué, the taxpayers are required to fill out the "Transfer Pricing, Controlled Foreign Entities and Thin Capitalization" form for the purchase and sale of goods or services conducted with their related parties in a taxation period, attach these forms to their corporate tax returns and submit to the tax offices. Bank has filled out the related form and presented it to the tax office.

XIX. EXPLANATIONS ON BORROWING

The funds borrowed are recorded at their costs and discounted by using the effective interest rate method. In the financial statements enclosed, foreign currency borrowings are translated according to the Bank's period end exchange rate. Interest expenses of the current period regarding the borrowing amounts are recognised in the financial statements. The Bank has no marketable securities issued and issued convertible bonds as of 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014.

XX. EXPLANATIONS ON ISSUANCE OF SHARE CERTIFICATES

As of 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014, the Bank has no issued share certificates.

XXI. EXPLANATIONS ON AVALIZED DRAFTS AND ACCEPTANCES

Availed drafts and acceptances are realized simultaneously with the customer payments and recorded in off-balance sheet accounts, if any.

XXII. EXPLANATIONS ON GOVERNMENT INCENTIVES

As of 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014, the Bank has no government incentives.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XXIII. EXPLANATIONS ON OPERATING SEGMENTS

Segment reporting is presented in Note X of Section Four.

XXIV. PROFIT RESERVES AND PROFIT DISTRIBUTION

Retained earnings as per the statutory financial statements other than legal reserves are available for distribution, subject to the legal reserve requirement referred to below.

Under the Turkish Commercial Code ("TCC") the legal reserves are composed of first and second reserves. The TCC requires first reserves to be 5% of the profit until the total reserves is equal to 20% of issued and fully paid-in share capital. Second reserves are required to be 10% of all cash profit distributions that are in excess of 5% of the issued and fully paid-in share capital. However holding companies are exempt from this application. According to the Turkish Commercial Code, legal reserves can only be used to compensate accumulated losses and cannot be used for other purposes unless they exceed 50% of paid-in capital.

XXV. EARNINGS/LOSS PER SHARE

Loss per share disclosed in the income statement are calculated by dividing net profit for the year to the number of shares.

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 31 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 |
| Net Profit/(Loss) for the Period | (331.456) | (55.925) |
| Number of Shares | 65.229.000.000 | 65.229.000.000 |
| Earnings per Share (*) | (0,005081) | (0,000857) |

^(*) Amounts are expressed in full TL.

XXVI. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

For the purposes of the cash flow statement cash includes cash on hand, cash in transit, purchased bank cheques and demand deposits including balances with the Central Bank; and cash equivalents include interbank money market placements, reserve deposit average accounts, time deposits at banks and investments at marketable securities with original maturity periods of less than three months.

XXVII. RELATED PARTIES

Parties stated in the article no. 49 of the Banking Law No. 5411, Bank's senior management, and board members are deemed as related parties. Transactions with related parties are presented in Note VII of Section Five.

XXVIII. RECLASSIFICATIONS

There are no adjustments to the prior year financial statements other than reclassifications which have been made on comparative figures, to conform to changes in presentation in the 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014 financials.

XXIX. OTHER MATTERS

None.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION FOUR

EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION

I. EXPLANATIONS ON CAPITAL ADEQUACY RATIO

a. As of 31 December 2015, the Bank's capital adequacy ratio is 15,72% (31 December 2014: 15,07%). This rate is higher than the minimum rate required by the related regulation.

b. Risk measurement methods for the calculation of the capital adequacy ratio:

The method used for risk measurement in determining capital adequacy standard ratio; Capital Adequacy Standard Ratio is calculated in accordance with "Communiqué on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy of Banks", "Communiqué on Credit Risk Mitigation Techniques", "Communiqué on Calculation of Risk Weighted Amounts for Securitisations" published in the Official Gazette dated 6 September 2014 numbered 29111 and the "Communiqué on Equities of Banks" published on 5 September 2013 in the Official Gazette numbered 28756. As of 31 December 2015.

Capital adequacy ratio is calculated based on total capital requirements needed for credit risk, market risk and operational risk. Credit risk is calculated by holding risk-weighted assets and non-cash loans subject to risk-weights in the relevant legislation and taking risk mitigation techniques into account. The following tables show the details of risk-weighted assets which constitute the basis for the Bank's capital adequacy ratio and equity calculations.

c. Information related to capital adequacy ratio:

| | 31 December 2015 Risk Weights | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-----|---------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------|--------|
| | 0% | 10% | 20% | 50% | 75% | 100% | 150% | 200% | 250% |
| Credit Risk Based Amount | 4.609.636 | - | 625.393 | 2.510.461 | 5.419.934 | 14.287.935 | 1.419.502 | 936.170 | 43.544 |
| Risk Classes | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditional and unconditional receivables from central governments or central banks | 3.820.279 | - | _ | 226.509 | - | - | 147.163 | - | - |
| Conditional and unconditional receivables from regional or local Governments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditional and unconditional receivables from administrative units and non- commercial enterprises | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditional and unconditional receivables from multilateral development Banks | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditional and unconditional receivables from international organizations | _ | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Conditional and unconditional receivables from banks and brokerage Houses | 19.963 | | 625.113 | 769.312 | - | 216.837 | 13.124 | - | - |
| Conditional and unconditional receivables from corporate | 165.574 | | _ | _ | - | 12.803.190 | _ | - | - |
| Conditional and unconditional retail Receivables | 84.376 | | _ | _ | 5.419.934 | 690.162 | _ | - | - |
| Conditional and unconditional receivables secured by mortgages | - | - | - | 1.514.640 | - | 544 | - | - | - |
| Past due receivables Receivables defined in high risk category by | 364 | - | - | - | - | 356.485 | 124.669 | - | - |
| BRSA | 71.694 | - | - | - | - | - | 1.134.546 | 936.170 | 43.544 |
| Securities collateralized by mortgages | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Securitization positions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short-term receivables from banks,brokerage houses and corporate | _ | | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Investments similar to collective investment funds | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Other receivables | 447.386 | - | 280 | - | - | 220.717 | - | - | - |

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS ON CAPITAL ADEQUACY RATIO (Continued)

31 December 2014 Risk Weights 0% 10% 20% 50% 150% 250% 100% 200% 75% Credit Risk Based Amount 1.647.073 2.417.241 5.901.799 12.341.753 1.526.447 1.559.001 525 4.547.568 Risk Classes Conditional and unconditional receivables from central governments or central banks 3.836.494 10 190.123 Conditional and unconditional receivables from regional or local Governments Conditional and unconditional receivables from administrative units and noncommercial enterprises Conditional and unconditional receivables from multilateral development Banks Conditional and unconditional receivables from international organizations Conditional and unconditional receivables 1.647.073 640.974 137.556 13.388 from banks and brokerage Houses Conditional and unconditional receivables 219.870 - 10.967.157 from corporate Conditional and unconditional retail 73.394 5.901.799 699.691 Receivables Conditional and unconditional receivables - 1.769.473 secured by mortgages Past due receivables 451 343.957 132.364 Receivables defined in high risk category by BRSA 56.496 - 1.190.572 1.559.001 525 Securities collateralized by mortgages Securitization positions Short-term receivables from banks, brokerage houses and corporate Investments similar to collective investment 360 863 193 392 Other receivables

d. Summary information related to unconsolidated capital adequacy ratio:

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| | 31 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 |
| Capital requirement for credit risk (Amount subject to credit risk * 0,08) (I) | 1.907.492 | 1.897.210 |
| Capital requirement for market risk (II) | 103.229 | 90.866 |
| Capital requirement for operational risk (III) | 259.888 | 245.937 |
| Shareholders' Equity | 4.463.084 | 4.207.903 |
| Shareholders' Equity / ((I+II+III)*12,5*100) | 15,72 | 15,07 |
| Core Capital/((I+II+III) *12,5*100) | 9,18 | 10,24 |
| Tier I Capital/((I+II+III) *12,5*100) | 9,18 | 10,24 |

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS ON CAPITAL ADEQUACY RATIO (Continued)

e. Information about shareholders' equity items (*):

| THER I CARITAI | Current Period | Prior Period |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| TIER I CAPITAL Paid-in Capital to be Entitled for Compensation after All Creditors | 652.290 | 31 December 2014 652.290 |
| Share Premium | - | - |
| Share Cancellation Profits | 2 004 460 | - 225.025 |
| Legal Reserves Other Comprehensive Income according to TAS | 2.004.469 16.138 | 2.335.925 5.554 |
| Profit | 10.136 | - |
| Net Current Period Profit | - | - |
| Prior Period Profit | - | - |
| Provisions for Possible Losses Bonus Shares from Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's | - | - |
| Profit | - | _ |
| Tier I Capital Before Deductions | 2.672.897 | 2.993.769 |
| Deductions From Tier I Capital | | |
| Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS (-) | 20.730 | _ |
| Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases (-) | 15.148 | 18.345 |
| Goodwill and Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Tax Liabilities (-) | 31.343 | 115.606 |
| Net Deferred tax assets / liabilities (-) | - | - |
| Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law (-) Investments in own common equity (-) | - | - |
| Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and | | |
| Financial Institutions where the Bank does not own 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital | | |
| Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-) Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and | - | - |
| Financial Institutions where the Bank owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the | | |
| 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-) | - | - |
| Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital (-) | - | - |
| Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital (-) | | |
| Amount Exceeding the 15% Threshold of Tier I Capital as per the Article 2, Clause 2 of the | - | - |
| Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) | - | - |
| The Portion of Net Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and | | |
| Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital not deducted from Tier I Capital (-) | _ | _ |
| Mortgage Servicing Rights not deducted (-) | - | - |
| Excess Amount arising from Deferred Tax Assets from Temporary Differences (-) | - | - |
| Other items to be Defined by the BRSA (-) | - | - |
| Regulatory adjustments applied to Common Equity Tier 1 due to insufficient Additional Tier 1 and Tier 2 to cover deduction (-) | _ | _ |
| Total regulatory adjustments to Tier I capital | 67.221 | 133.951 |
| Tier I capital | 2.605.676 | 2.859.818 |
| ADDITIONAL CORE CAPITAL Preferred Stock not Included in Tier I Capital and the Related Share Premiums | | |
| Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Issued or Obtained | - | - |
| after 1.1.2014) | - | - |
| Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Issued or Obtained | | |
| before 1.1.2014) Additional Core Capital before Deductions | - | = |
| Deductions from Additional Core Capital | - | - |
| Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Additional Core Capital (-) | - | - |
| Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and | | |
| Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-) | _ | _ |
| The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of | | |
| Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the | | |
| Issued Share Capital (-) Other items to be Defined by the BRSA (-) | - | - |
| Deductions from Additional Core Capital in cases where there are no adequate Tier II Capital (-) | - | - |
| Total Deductions from Additional Core Capital | - | - |
| Total Additional Core Capital | - | - |

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS ON CAPITAL ADEQUACY RATIO (Continued)

| | Current Period 31 December 2015 | Prior Period 31 December 2014 |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Deductions from Core Capital | | |
| Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Taxes not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and | | |
| Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) | _ | _ |
| Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article | | |
| 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of | | |
| Banks (-) | - | - |
| Total Core Capital | 2.605.676 | 2.859.818 |
| TIER II CAPITAL | | |
| Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Issued or Obtained after 1.1.2014) | - | - |
| Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Issued Or Obtained | 4.500.555 | 1.072.512 |
| before 1.1.2014) Pladeed Assets of the Shareholders to be used for the Park's Conital Increases | 1.589.676 | 1.072.643 |
| Pledged Assets of the Shareholders to be used for the Bank's Capital Increases General Provisions | 298.046 | 296.439 |
| Tier II Capital before Deductions | 1.887.722 | 1.369.082 |
| Deductions from Tier II Capital | 1,0071722 | 1.507.002 |
| Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-) | - | _ |
| Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and | | |
| Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding | | |
| the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-) | - | - |
| The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Core Capital | | |
| and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital (-) | | |
| Other items to be Defined by the BRSA (-) | 24.746 | 11.950 |
| Total Deductions from Tier II Capital | 24.746 | 11.950 |
| Total Tier II Capital | 1.862.976 | 1.357.132 |
| CAPITAL | 4.468.652 | 4.216.950 |
| Loans Granted against the Articles 50 and 51 of the Banking Law (-) Net Book Values of Movables and Immovable Exceeding the Limit Defined in the Article 57, | 249 | 291 |
| Clause 1 of the Banking Law and the Assets Acquired against Overdue Receivables and Held for | | |
| Sale but Retained more than Five Years (-) | 141 | 141 |
| Loans to Banks, Financial Institutions (domestic/foreign) or Qualified Shareholders in the form | | |
| of Subordinated Debts or Debt Instruments Purchased from Such Parties and Qualified as | | |
| Subordinated Debts (-) | - | - |
| Deductions as per the Article 20, Clause 2 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of | 5 150 | 0.615 |
| Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) | 5.178 | 8.615 |
| Other items to be Defined by the BRSA (-) The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated | - | - |
| Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital | | |
| Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Tier I Capital, | | |
| Additional Core Capital or Tier II Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the | | |
| Regulation (-) | - | - |
| The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated | | |
| Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share | | |
| Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Additional Core Capital or Tier II Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation (-) | | _ |
| The Portion of Net Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks | - | - |
| and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital, of the | | |
| Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences and of the Mortgage Servicing | | |
| Rights not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the temporary Article 2, Clause 2, Paragraph (1) | | |
| and (2) and Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation (-) | - | |
| EQUITY | 4.463.084 | 4.207.903 |
| Amounts lower than Excesses as per Deduction Rules Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated | | |
| Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital | _ | _ |
| Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated | | |
| Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% or less of the Tier I | | |
| Capital | - | - |
| Remaining Mortgage Servicing Rights | - | - |
| Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences | - | - |

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS ON CAPITAL ADEQUACY RATIO (Continued)

f. Approaches for assessment of adequacy of internal capital requirements for current and future activities:

The "HSBC Bank's assessment process of adequacy of internal capital requirements and capital adequacy policies" was prepared in order to describe the assessment process of adequacy of internal capital requirements and capital adequacy policies, and approved by its board of directors in 26 September 2012. The ultimate aim of this internal capital requirements process is to maintain the continuity of capital adequacy under the Bank's strategies, business plan, and scope or in case of changes in developed assumption and methodology, the assessment methodology of internal capital requirements is a developing process, accordingly the future improvement areas are determined and the working plans are set.

With this evaluation process, on a prospective basis ensuring the continuity of the legal minimum limits of capital, keeping capital adequately to support the Bank's targeted risk profile and ensuring the maintenance of capital adequately as well as the process of compliance with laws and regulations.

II. EXPLANATIONS ON CREDIT RISK

a. In terms of credit risks, subjecting borrower or a group of borrowers or geographic region and sectors to a risk limitation, the segmentation structure of the risk limits and determining the risk limit ranges:

In credit risks there are no specific limitations for a specific geographical region. However, if there will be a risk which is effecting a specific region then the necessary limitation shall be applied and the necessary action shall be taken in order to revaluation of the risk. Risk monitoring and sectoral based customer group limitations are conducted. The limitations which are determined for a specific risk group are determined in accordance with Banking Regulation and other relevant regulations. Loan usages are monitored instantly by the system. The credits depending on a risk group are also evaluated in the consolidated financial tables. Loan proposal are considered once in a year, however, for the non performing loans are considered in every 3 or 6 months.

Determining daily risk limits and allocating risks regarding the transactions conducted, customer's and bank's treasury department staff based monitoring on daily risk concentrations of off-balance risks:

According to HSBC Group standards, in all banking transactions approval and control mechanisms and systematical limit and risk control mechanisms are available. In assigning loan limits, extending credit, derivative and other future delivery derivative transactions are conducted depending to management's authorization, approval and control processes. Customer's and bank's treasury department staff based monitoring is conducted on determining daily risk limits and risk allocations with risk concentrations regarding the balance sheet and off-balance transactions conducted. Product based risk parameters are considered when allocating limits for the derivative products.

When evaluated together with the financial operations of other financial institutions as an active participant in international banking market and when it is considered that a significant portion of the loan portfolio of the Bank consists of retail loans, it is thought that there is no significant level of loan risk concentration.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS ON CREDIT RISK (Continued)

Monitoring loan valuableness of the debtors of loan and other receivables at regular intervals in accordance with the relevant legislation, if the financial tables which are obtained for opened credits are audited in accordance with the relevant legislation or not, and if not the reasons of not auditing, changing the limits of loans, guarantees of the loans and other receivables:

Loan allocation decision is made by Credit Committee only if deemed reasonable. This decision is made according to the audited financial tables of the customer's. Cash or non-cash loans can be extended to the customers.

Loan value of receivables from loans and other receivables are regularly traced in accordance with the relevant legislation, if necessary, actions such as limit increasing and decreasing, and strengthening the guarantee structure can be taken. The obtained financial tables regarding the credit requests should be audited in accordance with the relevant legislation.

Bank's management has generated a customer degree (rating) system in order to determine loan value and the rate of risks of the corporate and personal loan customers which are subject to corporate.

Corporate and Commercial Loan Portfolio Rating System:

Customer Risk Rating System (CRR Rating) shows the probabilities of the non performing loans of the loan borrowers. CRR rating is a summarized risk indicator which indicates the loan borrower's financial situation, industry and past operations, management's skills and other information including the cash flow, profitability and debt situation.

Regardless of guarantees and limits of the companies, CRR rating evaluates the risks objectively and independently and indicates the customer risk profiles in all aspects. The responsibility of the compliance of the CRR rate given belongs to the staff who approved the last control. The reviews over the CRR rates given are conducted at least once in a year and at each credit application reviews. Also in necessary cases the units which approve loans can reassess the CRR rates and indicate necessary changes.

10 basic customer risk rating ranges are as follows:

CRR 1.0 - Minimal Risk - Firm's financial situation (equity capital, income, cash generating capacity and management functions) is perfect. CRR 1.0 rate indicates the best credit risk available and there is almost no risk that the firm may be unable to meet its obligations.

CRR 2.0 - Low Risk - Firm's financial situation (equity capital, income, cash generating capacity and management functions) is very good.

CRR 3.0 - Acceptable Risk - Firm's financial situation (equity capital, income, cash generating capacity and management functions) is satisfactory in every respect and there are no adverse events.

CRR 4.0 - Reasonable Risk - Firm's financial situation (equity capital, income, cash generating capacity and management functions) is durable. The risk of the firm's inability to meet its obligations is at a reasonable level and more frequent surveillance is needed.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS ON CREDIT RISK (Continued)

CRR 5.0 - Moderate Risk - Firm's financial situation (equity capital, income, cash generating capacity and management functions) is at an average level. Current situation is not ominous. However, firm's sensitivity to external events is needed to be observed more frequently and enhancing the firm's risk of inability to meet the obligations.

CRR 6.0 - Significant Risk - There is a known downtrend in the firm's financial situation (equity capital, income, cash generating capacity and management functions) and there are one or more problematic issues. Although, the current capacity of the firm is sufficient to meet its obligations, some potential risks may give harm to firm's financial situation. More frequent surveillance is needed.. In normal situations, credit ratings made as CRR 6.0 are temporary and expected to change in maximum 18 months. Cash collateral credits can be given as an example of exception.

CRR 7.0 - High Risk - There is a continuous downtrend in the firm's financial situation (equity capital, income, cash generating capacity and management functions) and this situation is needed to be continuously observed and assessed. Although the firm is disquieting regarding the ability of meeting its obligations, it is thought that the firm has sufficient capacity to meet its obligations.

CRR 8.0 - The Risk Requiring Special Management - The financial situation (equity capital, income, cash generating capacity and management functions) of the firm is generally weakened (for instance: negative equity capital, inability of making salary payments and etc.) or payment capacity and intention has become suspicious. This situation is requiring continuous surveillance and assessment. Concerns regarding the firm's ability of meeting its obligations are growing and the possibilities of the firm's ability to meet its obligations are decreasing.

CRR 9.0 - Suspicious - The possibility of collecting the full amount of principal and proceeds is very low. Provisions must be reserved. At least on of the situations below may be eventuated:

- Debtor, is late more than 90 days to meet its obligations to the Bank.
- Achieving no results from debt restructuring approaches.
- Restructured debt lapsed into default again.
- Legal proceedings have begun.
- In some cases that risk is evaluated to be in restructing, provisions may not be booked for related risks even the risks are in the scope of CRR 9.0 classification.

CRR 10.0 - Loss - Collection is not expected.

Total amount of risks after offsetting transactions and average amount of risks allocated to different risk classes and types for relevant period without considering effects of credit risk mitigation:

| Risk Classifications | Current Period Risk Amount | Average Risk Amount |
|--|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Conditional and unconditional exposures to central governments or central banks | 4.193.951 | 3.818.991 |
| Conditional and unconditional exposures to regional governments or local authorities | - | - |
| Conditional and unconditional receivables from administrative units and non-commercial | | |
| enterprises | - | 9 |
| Conditional and unconditional exposures to multilateral development banks | - | - |
| Conditional and unconditional exposures to international organisations | - | - |
| Conditional and unconditional exposures to banks and brokerage houses | 1.644.349 | 3.529.587 |
| Conditional and unconditional exposures to corporates | 12.968.764 | 12.409.549 |
| Conditional and unconditional retail exposures | 6.194.472 | 6.451.751 |
| Conditional and unconditional exposures secured by real estate property | 1.515.184 | 1.784.087 |
| Past due receivables | 481.518 | 486.437 |
| Receivables defined in high risk category by BRSA | 2.185.954 | 2.589.085 |
| Exposures in the form of bonds secured by mortgages | - | - |
| Securitization Positions | - | - |
| Short term exposures to banks, brokerage houses and corporates | - | - |
| Exposures in the form of collective investment undertakings | - | - |
| Other receivables | 668.383 | 659.254 |
| Total | 29.852.575 | 31.728.750 |

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS ON CREDIT RISK (Continued)

b. Control limits on position of Bank's forward transactions and option agreements and other similar instruments, manageability of credit risk for these kind of instruments and the potential risks arising from the market movements:

The loan risks undertaken for the forward transactions, option agreements and similar instruments are monitored with considering the potential risks arising from the market movements and risk limit control is conducted from current market prices constantly.

c. When the Bank is significantly subject to the loan risk, in order to reduce the total risks, the Bank terminates the forward transactions, option and similar agreements in a short time period through using, fulfilling the acts or selling:

The loan risks undertaken for the forward transactions, option agreements and similar instruments are monitored with considering the potential risks arising from the market movements and risk limit control is conducted from current market prices constantly.

d. Risk weight subject to non-cash loans turned into cash loans:

As of 31 December 2015, the Bank has TL 79 (31 December 2014: TL 102) of non-cash loans turned into cash loans. Allocation of the non-cash loans turned into cash loans are presented in the table below:

| | Current Period 31 December 2015 | | Prior Period 31 December 2 | |
|---|------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| | TL | FC | TL | FC |
| Letters of Guarantee | - | - | 16 | _ |
| Prefinancing Loans | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial Letter of Credit Commitments | - | - | - | - |
| Factoring Guarantees | - | - | - | - |
| Bad Check Payments | 79 | - | 86 | - |
| Other Liabilities | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 79 | - | 102 | - |

Information on whether the loans that are renewed and rescheduled are included in a new rating group as determined by the Bank's risk management system, other than the follow-up plan defined in the banking regulations or not; whether new precautions are considered in these methods or not; whether the Bank's risk management accepts long term commitments as having more risk than short term commitments which results in a diversification of risk or not:

All loans are evaluated considering the credit rating of the client. Loans that are bound to a redemption plan are followed in a separate category as closely followed risky loans. Risk levels of the loans bound to a redemption plan are updated according to the rating system of the Bank. In the firms whose risk level increases, certain actions are taken with regard to risk management, such as risk is registered as liquidation, guarantee is improved or limits are decreased.

e. Evaluation of the significance of country specific risk if the banks have foreign operations and credit transactions in a few countries or these operations are coordinated with a few financial entities:

Since the Bank carries out its foreign banking transactions and credit facilities through a widespread correspondent network and HSBC Group banks by revising and following the credit ratings of OECD countries and relevant institutions, country risks, market conditions, it is thought that there is no significant risk element.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS ON CREDIT RISK (Continued)

Evaluation of the Bank's competitive credit risk as being an active participant in the international banking transactions market:

When evaluated together with the financial operations of other financial institutions as an active participant in international banking market and when it is considered that a significant portion of the loan portfolio of the Bank consists of retail loans, it is thought that there is no significant level of loan risk concentration.

f. The proportion of the Bank's top 100 cash loan balances in total cash loans: 31% and 40% (31 December 2014: 25% and 34%).

The proportion of the Bank's top 100 non-cash loan balances in total non-cash loans: 89% and 96% (31 December 2014: 83% and 94%).

The proportion of the Bank's cash and non-cash loan balances with the first 100 customers comprises of total cash loans and non-cash loans: 33% and 43% (31 December 2014: 27% and 37%).

g. General loan loss provision booked by the Bank: TL 457.075 (31 December 2014: TL 362.405).

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. **EXPLANATIONS ON CREDIT RISK (Continued)**

h. Profile on significant risks in significant regions, Risk Profile according to sectors and counterparties and Term distribution of risks with term structure:

| Current Year | | | | | | | | Risk Ca | ategories (**: | *) | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|---|----------|---|---|-----------|------------|-----------|----------------|---------|-----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|---------|-------------------|
| 31 Aralık 2015 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | Total |
| Domestic | 4.046.788 | - | - | - | - | 1.014.510 | 12.766.069 | 6.161.435 | 1.499.185 | 477.463 | 2.185.108 | - | - | - | - | 633.360 | 28.783.918 |
| European Union Countries | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 215.437 | 109.011 | 5.771 | 7.413 | 62 | 132 | - | - | - | _ | _ | 337.826 |
| OECD Countries (*) | - | - | - | - | - | 129.216 | - | 107 | 493 | - | 78 | - | - | - | - | - | 129.894 |
| Off – shore Countries | - | - | - | - | - | 2.005 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2.005 |
| USA, Canada | - | - | - | - | - | 11.433 | 16.835 | 668 | 1.200 | 1 | 53 | - | - | - | - | - | 30.190 |
| Other Countries Subsidiaries and Joint Venture | 147.163 | - | - | - | - | 271.748 | 76.849 | 26.491 | 6.893 | 3.992 | 583 | - | - | - | - | 35.023 | 533.719 35.023 |
| Undistributed Assets Liabilities (**) | <u>-</u> | - | <u>-</u> | - | | | _ | <u>-</u> | | | <u> </u> | - - | <u>-</u> | - - | <u>-</u> | - | - |
| TOTAL | 4.193.951 | - | - | - | | 1.644.349 | 12.968.764 | 6.194.472 | 1.515.184 | 481.518 | 2.185.954 | - | - | | | 668.383 | 29.852.575 |

^(*) EU countries, OECD countries other than USA and Canada.

- Conditional and unconditional exposures to central governments or central banks
- Conditional and unconditional exposures to regional governments or local authorities
- Conditional and unconditional receivables from administrative units and non-commercial enterprises
- Conditional and unconditional exposures to multilateral development banks
- Conditional and unconditional exposures to international organisations
- Conditional and unconditional exposures to banks and brokerage houses
- Conditional and unconditional exposures to corporates
- Conditional and unconditional retail exposures
- Conditional and unconditional exposures secured by real estate property
- Past due receivables
- Receivables defined in high risk category by BRSA 11
- Exposures in the form of bonds secured by mortgages 12
- Securitization Positions 13
- Short term exposures to banks, brokerage houses and corporates
- Exposures in the form of collective investment undertakings 15
- Other receivables

^(**) Assets and liabilities that are not distributed according to a consistent principle (***) Risk categories that are defined in "Communiqué on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy of Banks".

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL"),)

II. **EXPLANATIONS ON CREDIT RISK (Continued)**

| Prior Year | Risk Categories (***) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|----|----|----|----|---------|------------|
| 31 December 2014 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | Total |
| Domestic | 3.836.504 | - | - | - | - | 1.373.650 | 10.987.717 | 6.646.470 | 1.729.625 | 478.675 | 2.805.559 | - | - | - | - | 519.232 | 28.377.432 |
| European Union | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Countries | - | - | - | - | - | 293.070 | 83.174 | 4.991 | 10.989 | 80 | 209 | - | - | - | - | - | 392.513 |
| OECD Countries (*) | - | - | - | - | - | 43.393 | - | 215 | 479 | - | 150 | - | - | - | - | - | 44.237 |
| Off – shore Countries | - | - | - | - | - | 5.116 | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5.116 |
| USA, Canada | - | - | - | - | - | 360.278 | 20.309 | 548 | 1.684 | - | 48 | - | - | - | - | - | 382.867 |
| Other Countries | 190.123 | - | - | - | - | 363.484 | 95.827 | 22.660 | 26.696 | 4.801 | 628 | - | - | - | - | - | 704.219 |
| Subsidiaries and Joint | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Venture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35.023 | 35.023 |
| Undistributed Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Liabilities (**) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| TOTAL | 4.026.627 | - | - | - | - | 2.438.991 | 11.187.027 | 6.674.884 | 1.769.473 | 483.556 | 2.806.594 | - | - | - | - | 554.255 | 29.941.407 |

- (*) EU countries, OECD countries other than USA and Canada.
- (**) Assets and liabilities that are not distributed according to a consistent principle
- (***) Risk categories that are defined in "Communiqué on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy of Banks.

- Conditional and unconditional exposures to central governments or central banks
 Conditional and unconditional exposures to regional governments or local authorities
 Conditional and unconditional receivables from administrative units and non-commercial enterprises
 Conditional and unconditional exposures to multilateral development banks
- Conditional and unconditional exposures to international organisations
- Conditional and unconditional exposures to banks and brokerage houses
- Conditional and unconditional exposures to corporates
- Conditional and unconditional retail exposures
- Conditional and unconditional exposures secured by real estate property
- 10 Past due receivables
- 11
- Receivables defined in high risk category by BRSA Exposures in the form of bonds secured by mortgages 12
- Securitization Positions 13
- Short term exposures to banks, brokerage houses and corporates
- Exposures in the form of collective investment undertakings 15
- Other receivables

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. **EXPLANATIONS ON CREDIT RISK (Continued)**

i. Risk profile according to sectors or counterparties:

| Current Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|---|---|---|------|----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----|----|----|----|---------|------------|------------|------------|
| 31 December 2015 | | | | | | | | | R | isk Categ | ories (*) | | | | | | | | |
| Sectors/Counterparties | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | TL | FC | Total |
| Agricultural | - | - | - | - | - | | 145.105 | 9.407 | 856 | 2.401 | - | - | - | - | - | | 59.486 | 98.283 | 157.769 |
| Farming and raising livestock | - | - | - | - | - | - | 82.680 | 6.919 | 603 | 2.144 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 53.419 | 38.927 | 92.346 |
| Forestry | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33.963 | 1.943 | 253 | 257 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5.803 | 30.613 | 36.416 |
| Fishing | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28.462 | 545 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 264 | 28.743 | 29.007 |
| Industry | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7.605.764 | 344.331 | 227.063 | 123.045 | 2.720 | - | - | - | - | - | 3.340.679 | 4.962.244 | 8.302.923 |
| Mining | - | - | - | - | - | - | 105.742 | 12.322 | 5.765 | 317 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19.464 | 104.682 | 124.146 |
| Production | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7.355.952 | 329.749 | 221.254 | 122.654 | 2.716 | - | - | - | - | - | 3.296.503 | 4.735.822 | 8.032.325 |
| Electricity, Gas, Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | 144.070 | 2.260 | 44 | 74 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | 24.712 | 121.740 | 146.452 |
| Construction | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Services | 4.193.951 | - | - | - | - 1. | .644.349 | 4.190.315 | 172.578 | 333.435 | 33.806 | 10.358 | - | - | - | - | - | 2.840.806 | 7.737.986 | 10.578.792 |
| Wholesale and retail trade | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2.014.589 | 117.736 | 74.043 | 23.290 | 5.461 | - | - | - | - | - | 1.040.282 | 1.194.837 | 2.235.119 |
| Hotel and beverage service | - | - | - | - | - | - | 410.642 | 7.016 | 14.178 | 861 | 77 | - | - | - | - | - | 21.835 | 410.939 | 432.774 |
| Transportation and telecommunication | - | - | - | - | - | - | 809.675 | 22.801 | 12.944 | 2.150 | 1.927 | - | - | - | - | - | 116.050 | 733.447 | 849.497 |
| Financial Institutions | 4.193.951 | - | - | - | - 1. | .644.349 | 132.278 | 305 | 100.613 | 2 | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | 1.523.736 | 4.547.770 | 6.071.506 |
| Real estate and lending service | - | - | - | - | - | - | 817.880 | 21.709 | 131.375 | 7.450 | 2.880 | - | - | - | - | - | 134.261 | 847.033 | 981.294 |
| Self employment service | - | - | - | - | - | - | 699 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 699 | - | 699 |
| Education Service | - | - | - | - | - | - | 394 | 698 | 282 | 52 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.063 | 363 | 1.426 |
| Health and financial service | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4.158 | 2.313 | - | 1 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | 2.880 | 3.597 | 6.477 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.027.580 | 5.668.156 | 953.830 | 322.266 | 2.172.876 | - | - | - | - | 668.383 | 9.303.129 | 1.509.962 | 10.813.091 |
| TOTAL | 4.193.951 | - | - | - | - 1. | .644.349 | 12.968.764 | 6.194.472 | 1.515.184 | 481.518 | 2.185.954 | - | - | - | - | 668.383 | 15.544.100 | 14.308.475 | 29.852.575 |

- Risk categories that are defined in "Communiqué on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy of Banks.

- Conditional and unconditional exposures to central governments or central banks Conditional and unconditional exposures to regional governments or local authorities Conditional and unconditional receivables from administrative units and non-commercial enterprises
- Conditional and unconditional exposures to multilateral development banks
- Conditional and unconditional exposures to international organisations
 Conditional and unconditional exposures to banks and brokerage houses
 Conditional and unconditional exposures to corporates
- Conditional and unconditional retail exposures
- Conditional and unconditional exposures secured by real estate property
- Past due receivables
- Receivables defined in high risk category by BRSA Exposures in the form of bonds secured by mortgages 12
- 13 Securitization Positions
- Short term exposures to banks, brokerage houses and corporates
- Exposures in the form of collective investment undertakings 15
- Other receivables

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. **EXPLANATIONS ON CREDIT RISK (Continued)**

| Prior Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---|---|---|-------------|------------|-----------|-------------|---------|-----------|----|----|----|----|---------|------------|------------|------------|
| 31 December 2014 | | | | | | | Risk Cat | egories (*) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sectors/Counterparties | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | TL | FC | Total |
| Agricultural | - | - | - | - | | 182.989 | 15.009 | 6.136 | 1.598 | 70 | - | - | - | - | - | 112.908 | 92.894 | 205.802 |
| Farming and raising livestock | - | - | - | - | | 155.433 | 13.053 | 5.541 | 1.164 | 70 | - | - | - | - | - | 100.236 | 75.025 | 175.261 |
| Forestry | - | - | - | - | | 7.048 | 1.792 | 595 | 434 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6.407 | 3.462 | 9.869 |
| Fishing | - | - | - | - | | 20.508 | 164 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6.265 | 14.407 | 20.672 |
| Industry | - | - | - | - | | 6.948.140 | 341.503 | 358.792 | 129.555 | 958 | - | - | - | - | - | 3.247.457 | 4.531.491 | 7.778.948 |
| Mining | - | - | - | - | | 46.717 | 11.759 | 6.493 | 886 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20.747 | 45.108 | 65.855 |
| Production | - | - | - | - | | 6.742.231 | 325.291 | 352.142 | 128.651 | 954 | - | - | - | - | - | 3.186.783 | 4.362.486 | 7.549.269 |
| Electricity, Gas, Water | - | - | - | - | | 159.192 | 4.453 | 157 | 18 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | 39.927 | 123.897 | 163.824 |
| Construction | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Services | 4.026.627 | - | - | - | - 2.438.991 | 3.311.964 | 233.697 | 270.263 | 43.317 | 10.005 | - | - | - | - | - | 3.878.083 | 6.456.781 | 10.334.864 |
| Wholesale and retail trade | - | - | - | - | | 1.509.494 | 163.443 | 148.757 | 30.968 | 4.759 | - | - | - | - | - | 966.430 | 890.991 | 1.857.421 |
| Hotel and beverage service | - | - | - | - | | 290.142 | 11.194 | 34.006 | 1.105 | 148 | - | - | - | - | - | 27.500 | 309.095 | 336.595 |
| Transportation and | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| telecommunication | - | - | - | - | | 328.817 | 24.804 | 26.954 | 3.933 | 4.221 | - | - | - | - | - | 103.559 | 285.170 | 388.729 |
| Financial Institutions | 4.026.627 | - | - | - | - 2.438.991 | 455.969 | 423 | 171 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2.597.568 | 4.324.613 | 6.922.181 |
| Real estate and lending service | - | - | - | - | | 723.460 | 30.857 | 59.415 | 7.216 | 877 | - | - | - | - | - | 178.350 | 643.475 | 821.825 |
| Self employment service | - | - | - | - | | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 3 |
| Education Service | - | - | - | - | | 464 | 802 | 928 | 43 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.710 | 527 | 2.237 |
| Health and financial service | - | - | - | - | | 3.615 | 2.174 | 32 | 52 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2.963 | 2.910 | 5.873 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | | 743.934 | 6.084.675 | 1.134.282 | 309.086 | 2.795.561 | - | - | - | - | 554.255 | 10.463.652 | 1.158.141 | 11.621.793 |
| TOTAL | 4.026.627 | - | - | - | - 2.438.991 | 11.187.027 | 6.674.884 | 1.769.473 | 483.556 | 2.806.594 | - | - | - | - | 554.255 | 17.702.100 | 12.239.307 | 29.941.407 |

- Risk categories that are defined in Communiqué on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy of Banks.
- Conditional and unconditional exposures to central governments or central banks
- Conditional and unconditional exposures to regional governments or local authorities
- Conditional and unconditional receivables from administrative units and non-commercial enterprises
- Conditional and unconditional exposures to multilateral development banks
- Conditional and unconditional exposures to international organisations
 Conditional and unconditional exposures to banks and brokerage houses
- Conditional and unconditional exposures to corporates
- Conditional and unconditional retail exposures
- Conditional and unconditional exposures secured by real estate property
- 10 Past due receivables
- 11
- Receivables defined in high risk category by BRSA Exposures in the form of bonds secured by mortgages 12
- 13 Securitization Positions
- Short term exposures to banks, brokerage houses and corporates
- Exposures in the form of collective investment undertakings
- Other receivables

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS ON CREDIT RISK (Continued)

j. Term distribution of risks with term structure:

| | Time to Maturity | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------|--|--|
| | Up to 1 | 1-3 | 3-6 | 6-12 | 1 Year | | | |
| Risk Categories | Month | Months | Months | Months | and Over | Unallocated | | |
| Conditional and unconditional exposures to central | 2 425 226 | 140 207 | | | (20.210 | | | |
| governments or central banks | 3.425.336 | 140.397 | - | - | 628.218 | - | | |
| Conditional and unconditional exposures to regional | | | | | | | | |
| governments or local authorities Conditional and unconditional receivables from | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| administrative units and non-commercial enterprises | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Conditional and unconditional exposures to | | | | | | | | |
| multilateral development banks | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Conditional and unconditional exposures to | | | | | | | | |
| international organisations | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Conditional and unconditional exposures to banks | | | | | | | | |
| and brokerage houses | 638.832 | 308.962 | 209.471 | 169.648 | 317.436 | - | | |
| Conditional and unconditional exposures to | | | | | | | | |
| corporates | 1.842.118 | 1.781.262 | 2.230.583 | 3.079.551 | 4.035.250 | - | | |
| Conditional and unconditional retail exposures | 2.567.324 | 285.917 | 926.429 | 525.761 | 1.889.041 | _ | | |
| Conditional and unconditional exposures secured by | | | | | | | | |
| real estate property | 32.872 | 50.697 | 88.764 | 104.833 | 1.238.018 | - | | |
| Past due receivables | - | - | - | - | - | 481.518 | | |
| Receivables defined in high risk category by BRSA | _ | _ | _ | 119.579 | 2.066.375 | _ | | |
| Exposures in the form of bonds secured by | | | | | | | | |
| mortgages | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Securitization Positions | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Short term exposures to banks, brokerage houses and | | | | | | | | |
| corporates | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Exposures in the form of collective investment | | | | | | | | |
| undertakings | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other receivables | 597.783 | - | - | - | 35.577 | 35.023 | | |
| TOTAL | 9.104.265 | 2.567.235 | 3.455.247 | 3.999.372 | 10.209.915 | 516.541 | | |

k. Explanations regarding risk categories mentioned in 6th clause of Capital Adequacy Measurement and Evaluation Communiqué:

An international rating firm, Moody's Ratings' external risk ratings are used to determine the risk weights of the risk categories as per the Article 6 of the "Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks". Additionally, grades of Moody's Ratings International Rating Agency were used for receivables from central government and central bank of our country and counter parties at abroad. Counter parties resident are accepted as "gradeless" and take risk weight suited for "gradeless" category in relevant risk class.

Rating Scores;

- 1. Receivables from Central Governments or Central Banks
- 2. Receivables from Banks and Brokerage Houses

are used in risk classes.

While credit quality level grade given by Moody's Ratings International Rating Agency decreases to 3, grades using in risk class of receivables from banks and intermediary institutions matched with all credit quality levels from 1 to 6 in risk classes of Receivables from Central Governments or Central Banks, Receivables from regional governments or local authorities and receivables from administrative units and non-commercial enterprises.

For determination of risk weight regarding items that export or issuer rating not included to purchase/sale accounts is firstly considered to export rating, and also issuer's credit rating is considered in the absence of export rating.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS ON CREDIT RISK (Continued)

| | | | Risk Categories | |
|----------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | Exposures to | |
| | | | Brokerag | |
| | | Exposures to | Exposures with | Exposures with |
| | Moody's | Central | Remaining | Remaining |
| Credit Quality | Risk | Governments or | Maturities Less | Maturities More |
| Degrees | Rating | Central Banks | Than 3 Months | Than 3 Months |
| | Aaa | | | |
| 1 | Aa1 | | | |
| 1 | Aa2 | | | |
| | Aa3 | 0% | 20% | 20% |
| | A1 | | | |
| 2 | A2 | | | |
| | A3 | 20% | 20% | 50% |
| | Baa1 | | | |
| 3 | Baa2 | | | |
| | Baa3 | 50% | 20% | 50% |
| | Ba1 | | | |
| 4 | Ba2 | | | |
| | Ba3 | 100% | 50% | 100% |
| | B1 | | | |
| 5 | B2 | | | |
| | В3 | 100% | 50% | 100% |
| | Caa1 | | | |
| | Caa2 | | | |
| 6 | Caa3 | | | |
| | Ca | | | |
| | C | 150% | 150% | 150% |

I. Risk Amounts according to Risk Weights:

| | | Risk Weights | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|--------------|---------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------|--------|-------|-------------------------|
| | 0% | 10% | 20% | %50 | 75% | 100% | 150% | 200% | 250% | 1250% | Deducted from Equity |
| Amount Before Credit Risk Mitigation | 4.284.468 | _ | 625.393 | 998.981 | 6.478.124 | 14.981.657 | 1.472.137 | 968.271 | 43.544 | - | 5.568 |
| 2 Amount After Credit Risk Mitigation | 4.609.636 | - | 625.393 | 2.510.461 | 5.419.934 | 14.287.935 | 1.419.502 | 936.170 | 43.544 | - | 5.568 |

m. Definitions of the factors that are non-performing and decreased in value in the accounting application:

According to the "Communiqué on Methods and Principles for the Determination of Loans and Other Receivables to be Reserved for and Allocation of Reserves" published in the Official Gazette numbered 26333 dated 1 November 2006 which was amended with the communiqué published in the Official Gazette numbered 28906 dated 7 February 2014; Non-required delay time Loans that is not classified as Group III Loans, whose principal and interest payment collection delayed more than 30 days are considered as "Non-Performing Loan" in the Accounting Practice; group III, IV and V loans defined on the mentioned communiqué are considered as "impaired receivables" without considering refinancing or addition accrued interest and quasi-interest loading to principal.

The Bank provides specific reserves to Group III, IV and V loans in accordance with "Communiqué on Methods and Principles for the Determination of Loans and Other Receivables to be Reserved for and Allocation of Reserves".

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS ON CREDIT RISK (Continued)

n. Sector or type of counterparty; separately impaired loans and amount of non-performing loans, value adjustments and provisions, amount of value adjustments and provisions during period:

Miscellaneous Information regarding Important Sectors or Counterparty Type:

| | Credits | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Impaired credits | Past due credits | Value adjustments | Provisions | | | | | | | |
| Agricultural | 4.706 | 711 | 15 | 2.176 | | | | | | | |
| Farming and raising livestock | 3.359 | 333 | 7 | 1.147 | | | | | | | |
| Forestry | 1.315 | 344 | 7 | 1.000 | | | | | | | |
| Fishing | 32 | 34 | 1 | 29 | | | | | | | |
| Industry | 249.270 | 334.313 | 12.009 | 124.988 | | | | | | | |
| Mining | 5.987 | 24.341 | 613 | 5.563 | | | | | | | |
| Production | 243.048 | 309.468 | 11.386 | 119.274 | | | | | | | |
| Electricity, Gas, Water | 235 | 504 | 10 | 151 | | | | | | | |
| Construction | 15.887 | 43.065 | 1.685 | 8.153 | | | | | | | |
| Services | 81.116 | 142.751 | 4.491 | 48.918 | | | | | | | |
| Wholesale and retail trade | 60.376 | 99.509 | 3.175 | 35.087 | | | | | | | |
| Hotel and beverage service | 2.262 | 10.112 | 372 | 1.256 | | | | | | | |
| Transportation and | | | | | | | | | | | |
| telecommunication | 8.543 | 12.937 | 328 | 6.236 | | | | | | | |
| Financial Institutions | 278 | 847 | 5 | 244 | | | | | | | |
| Real estate and lending service | 168 | 57 | 1 | 143 | | | | | | | |
| Self employment service | 7.585 | 9.272 | 266 | 4.762 | | | | | | | |
| Education Service | 303 | 1.015 | 44 | 237 | | | | | | | |
| Health and financial service | 1.601 | 9.002 | 300 | 953 | | | | | | | |
| Other | 894.046 | 350.429 | 27.581 | 601.707 | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1.245.025 | 871.269 | 45.781 | 785.942 | | | | | | | |

^(*) States close monitoring amounts.

o. Reconciliation of changes in value adjustments and provisions for impaired loan (if possible on basis of geographic regions):

| | Opening | Provisions provided during | Provision | Other | Closing |
|--------------------|---------|----------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------|
| | Balance | the period | Reversals | Adjustments | Balance |
| Special Provisions | 762.947 | 586.955 | 563.960 | - | 785.942 |
| General Provisions | 362.405 | 94.670 | - | - | 457.075 |

p. The movement of specific provision of the Bank's loan and other receivables:

| | Commercial | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|---------------|--------------|---------|
| | Loans | Consumer Loan | Credit Cards | Total |
| 1 January 2015 | 154.286 | 197.165 | 411.496 | 762.947 |
| Transferred during the period | 80.110 | 193.020 | 313.825 | 586.955 |
| Collection during the period | 15.296 | 31.524 | 49.245 | 96.065 |
| Write-off/sold | 32.426 | 124.281 | 311.188 | 467.895 |
| 31 December 2015 | 186.674 | 234.380 | 364.888 | 785.942 |

| | Commercial | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|---------------|--------------|---------|
| | Loans | Consumer Loan | Credit Cards | Total |
| 1 January 2014 | 200.079 | 203.438 | 450.951 | 854.468 |
| Transferred during the period | 69.830 | 156.238 | 350.748 | 576.816 |
| Collection during the period | 32.760 | 25.642 | 45.538 | 103.940 |
| Write-off/sold | 82.864 | 136.868 | 344.665 | 564.397 |
| 31 December 2014 | 154.285 | 197.166 | 411.496 | 762.947 |

^(**) General provisions that are provided for non-performing loans.

^(***) Specific provisions that are provided for decreased-in-value loans.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS ON CREDIT RISK (Continued)

r. Information on types of loans and provisions:

| | Commercial | Consumer | | |
|--|------------|-----------|--------------|------------|
| | Loans | Loan | Credit Cards | Total |
| Current Period - 31 December 2015 | | | | |
| Standard loans | 12.683.015 | 3.958.777 | 3.103.323 | 19.745.115 |
| Close monitoring loans | 520.950 | 159.474 | 190.845 | 871.269 |
| Non performing loans | 348.212 | 383.963 | 512.850 | 1.245.025 |
| The specific provision (-) | 186.674 | 234.381 | 364.887 | 785.942 |
| Total | 13.365.503 | 4.267.833 | 3.442.131 | 21.075.467 |

| | Commercial Loans | Consumer Loan | Credit Cards | Total |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------|------------|
| Prior Period - 31 December 2014 | | | | |
| Standard loans | 10.328.399 | 4.792.233 | 3.370.128 | 18.490.760 |
| Close monitoring loans | 309.402 | 115.557 | 119.009 | 543.968 |
| Non performing loans | 330.790 | 325.196 | 584.574 | 1.240.560 |
| The specific provision (-) | 154.285 | 197.166 | 411.496 | 762.947 |
| Total | 10.814.306 | 5.035.820 | 3.662.215 | 19.512.341 |

s. Information on collaterals for non-performing loans of the Bank:

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | 31 December 2015 Collateral Value | 31 December 2014 Collateral Value |
| Mortgages | 484.578 | 416.550 |
| Pledged Vehicle | 6.039 | 6.634 |
| Cheques and Notes | 2.273 | 274 |
| Cash | 471 | 562 |
| Total | 493.361 | 424.020 |

III. EXPLANATION ON MARKET RISK

a. Whether the Bank within the financial risk management objectives hedges itself against market risk, the precautions taken by the Board of Directors for market risk, the methods used for measuring market risk and time intervals for measurement of market risk:

The Bank applies the advanced methods applied by the HSBC Group daily in order to manage and control the market risk. For risk measurement and limit determination, Value at Risk approach with historical simulation method is used. For the portfolios that are subject to market risk, product and portfolio based on monthly and daily maximum loss limits regarding the interest rate, currency and stock certificate price risks, Value at Risk limits, prompt limits and size limits are applied. The usage of limits are monitored through various control points and reported to the top management daily. Risk monitoring and control activities are conducted by independent departments.

Sensitivity to volatility in the interest rates of the assets and liabilities which are sensitive to interest rates are analyzed by "Present Value Basis Point" method and interest risks are managed accordingly with related limits.

Besides controlling market risk, in regard to monitoring and managing the market risk, product and portfolio based yield curve scenarios, stress scenarios, liquidity, gap and volatility analysis are conducted. Through this analysis, it is aimed to be prepared and making fast decisions in regard to the targeted profitability and potential risks.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

III. EXPLANATION ON MARKET RISK (Continued)

Operation limits is calculated considering change of price-ratio (currency risk, interest risk), volatility, present value basis points ("PVBP"), correlation risk and market liquidity risk which are main components of market risk. VaR analyses, stress tests and scenario tests are implemented continuously. These tests aim to determine that intended profit and potential risk parameters are matching.

Market potentials are overseen continuously for risk reducing positions, protective operations against risk and insurance operations if necessary. Foreign currency and total liquidity ratio, VaR and PVBP limits and excess of limit, internal capital requirement and results of stress test are reported monthly to Top Management and Market Risk Committee.

Information on Market Risk:

| | | 31 December 2015 Amount | 31 December 2014 Amount |
|--------|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| (I) | Capital requirement for General Market Risk - Standard Method | 37.253 | 28.186 |
| (II) | Capital requirement for Specific Risk - Standard Method | 2.354 | 1.383 |
| (III) | Capital requirement for Specific Risk in Securitisation Positions- | | |
| | Standard Method | | |
| | Capital Requirement - Standart Method | - | - |
| (IV) | Capital requirement for Currency Risk - Standard Method | 12.774 | 30.622 |
| (V) | Capital requirement for Commodity Risk - Standard Method | - | - |
| (VI) | Capital requirement for Exchange Risk - Standard Method | - | - |
| (VII) | Capital requirement for Market Risk Due to Options - Standard | | |
| | Method | 293 | 54 |
| (VIII) | Capital requirement for Counterparty Credit Risk - Standard Method | 50.555 | 30.621 |
| (IX) | Total Capital requirement for Market Risk for Banks Applying Risk | | |
| | Measurement Model | - | - |
| (X) | Total Capital requirement for Market Risk | | |
| | (I+II+III+IV+V+VI+VII+VIII) | 103.229 | 90.866 |
| (XI) | Amount Subject to Market Risk (12,5 x IX) or (12,5 x X) | 1.290.363 | 1.135.825 |

| | Current Period 31 December 2015 | | | Prior Period 31 December 2014 | | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|--|
| | Average | Maximum | Minimum | Average | Maximum | Minimum | |
| Interest Rate Risk | 37.001 | 57.684 | 29.557 | 27.832 | 32.291 | 22.475 | |
| Share Certificates Risk | 2.919 | 4.017 | 1.030 | 3.283 | 6.345 | 1.074 | |
| Currency Risk | 33.208 | 54.779 | 12.774 | 22.525 | 42.657 | 6.561 | |
| Commodity Risk | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Settlement Risk | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Option Risk | 300 | 456 | 127 | 52 | 61 | 40 | |
| Counterparty Credit Risk | 53.949 | 72.120 | 39.891 | 37.378 | 64.329 | 23.094 | |
| Total Amount Subject to Risk | 127.377 | 189.056 | 83.379 | 91.070 | 145.683 | 53.244 | |

b. Informations on counterparty risks:

In order to comply with the regulations, the Bank set its activities related with market risk management in accordance with "the Internal Systems and Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Processes of Banks" published in the Official Gazette no. 29057 dated 11 July 2014.

The counterparty credit risk is calculated with "Fair Value Valuation Method" that is mentioned in the Communiqué on "Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy of Banks" published in the Official Gazette No. 28337 on June 28, 2012 and entered into force as of July 1, 2012 and its annex "Derivative financial instruments, repurchase transactions, securities or commodities lending or borrowing transactions, Long Settlement Transactions with Counterparty Credit Risk in Credit Securities Transactions."

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

III. EXPLANATION ON MARKET RISK (Continued)

Counter party credit risk is calculated for repo, repurchase agreements, derivative transactions and asset purchase and sale commitment. According to the fair value of valuation method is based on the calculations. Costs of reconditioning of agreements that have positive value are obtained with valuation according to fair value of derivative transactions. Potential credit risk amount is obtained by multiplying agreement amounts with the ratios indicated in Regulation attachment. Sum of replacement cost and potential credit risk show the amount of risk. In repo and asset purchase and sale commitment transactions have been increased an appropriate amount of volatility adjustments as informed notification as specified in the relevant articles. It is used main risk exposure to Regulation 5 the implementation of the article.

Quantitative information on Counterparty Risk:

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 31 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 |
| Foreign Currency Based Contracts | 35.064.376 | 47.446.363 |
| Interest Rate Based Contracts | 11.895.979 | 5.475.488 |
| Offsetting Current Risk Amount | 1.353.471 | 1.249.400 |
| Net Positions on Derivatives | 1.353.471 | 1.249.400 |
| Positive Fair Value Gross Amount | 466.802 | 583.161 |

IV. EXPLANATIONS ON OPERATIONAL RISK

The Bank is monitoring operational risks through area of activity basis and generating a loss database. Reporting mechanism regarding the operational risks has been generated and business units have adopted the loss reporting concept where the losses realised or fixed when noticed. Therefore, key risk indicators are generated and new control points about the processes can be determined.

The amount subject to the operational risk is calculated through the use of the gross income of the Bank in 2014, 2013 and 2012 in accordance to the "Regulation Regarding Measurement and Evaluation of the Bank's Capital Adequacy Ratio" published in the Official Gazette No.29111 dated 6 September 2014. In the scope of "Capital adequacy ratio" stated in Note I of this section, amount subjected to operational risk is TL 3.248.598 represented risk weighted assets for operational risk and 8% of that amount is TL 259.888 represented related capital requirement.

| | | | | Total/No. of Years of | | |
|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|
| Current Period | 31.12.2012 | 31.12.2013 | 31.12.2014 | Positive Gross | Rate (%) | Total |
| Gross Income | 1.646.469 | 1.860.264 | 1.691.023 | 1.732.585 | 15 | 259.888 |
| Value at Operational | | | | | | |
| Risk (Total*12,5) | | | | | | 3.248.598 |
| D. D. I | 24 42 2044 | 21.12.2012 | 21.12.2012 | Total/No. of Years of | D ((0() | m . 1 |
| Prior Period | 31.12.2011 | 31.12.2012 | 31.12.2013 | Positive Gross | Rate (%) | Total |
| Gross Income | 1.412.009 | 1.646.469 | 1.860.264 | 1.639.581 | 15 | 245.937 |
| Value at Operational | | | | | | |

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

V. EXPLANATIONS ON CURRENCY RISK

a. Exposed risk of foreign currency, estimations on the effects of this matter, limits for the daily followed positions are determined by the Board of Directors:

In foreign currency risk management, the Bank makes tiny distinctions and generally attentive to not taking long position when organizing the currency risk. In organizing foreign currency positions, the Bank acts in accordance with both the legal limitations and the limitations determined by the board of the directors.

b. Hedge against foreign exchange debt instruments and net foreign exchange investments by hedging derivative instruments, if material:

The Bank, as a general principle does not carry any foreign currency position, by hedging its foreign currency positions with derivative products. Foreign exchange bid rate of important foreign currencies are indicated in the table below.

c. Management policy for foreign currency risk:

Policy of the foreign currency risk management is explained in the first paragraph.

d. Current foreign exchange bid rates of the Bank for the last five business days prior to the financial statement date:

The Bank's foreign exchange bid rates for US Dollar, and Euro as of the date of the financial statements and for the last five days prior to that date are presented below:

| Current Period - 31 December 2015 | USD (\$) | Euro (€) | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----------|--|
| | | | |
| Balance Sheet Date | | | |
| Bank Evaluation Rate | 2,9190 | 3,1767 | |
| Before Balance Sheet Date | | | |
| 30 December 2015 | 2,9159 | 3,1839 | |
| 29 December 2015 | 2,9090 | 3,1797 | |
| 28 December 2015 | 2,9209 | 3,1971 | |
| 25 December 2015 | 2,9209 | 3,1971 | |
| 24 December 2015 | 2,9209 | 3,1971 | |
| Prior Period - 31 December 2014 | LICD (¢) | Euro (C) | |
| | USD (\$) | Euro (€) | |
| Balance Sheet Date | 2 2220 | 2.02.40 | |
| Bank Evaluation Rate | 2,3330 | 2,8340 | |
| Before Balance Sheet Date | | | |
| 30 December 2014 | 2,3278 | 2,8337 | |
| 29 December 2014 | 2,3218 | 2,8305 | |
| 26 December 2014 | 2,3254 | 2,8373 | |
| 25 December 2014 | 2,3254 | 2,8373 | |
| 24 December 2014 | 2,3254 | 2,8373 | |

e. The simple arithmetic average of the Bank's foreign exchange bid rates for the last thirty days preceding the balance sheet date for major foreign currencies:

As of December 2015, the Bank's simple arithmetic average foreign exchange rates for USD is TL 2,9209 (December 2014: TL 2,2974) and exchange rates for Euro TL 3,1842 (December 2014: TL 2,8290).

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

V. EXPLANATIONS ON CURRENCY RISK (Continued)

f. Information related to Bank's Currency Risk:

| Current Period - 31 December 2015 | EURO | USD | Other FC | Total |
|---|-----------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash Equivalents and Central Bank | 604.552 | 1.867.289 | 590.135 | 3.061.976 |
| Banks | 17.947 | 381.325 | 38.091 | 437.363 |
| Financial Assets at Fair Value through | | | | |
| Profit or Loss (Net) | 186.786 | 99.548 | 15.205 | 301.539 |
| Interbank Money Market Placements | 57.181 | 1.331.615 | 12 | 1.388.808 |
| Financial Assets Available-for-Sale (Net) | 25.410 | - | - | 25.410 |
| Loans (*) | 4.760.544 | 4.237.172 | 78.304 | 9.076.020 |
| Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries and | | | | |
| Joint Ventures (Business Partners) | - | - | - | - |
| Investments Held-to-Maturity (Net) | - | - | - | - |
| Hedging Derivative Financial Assets | - | - | - | - |
| Tangible Assets (Net) | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets (Net) | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets (**) | 120.371 | 11.200 | 5.166 | 136.737 |
| Total Assets | 5.772.791 | 7.928.149 | 726.913 | 14.427.853 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Bank Deposits | 29 | 8.932 | 36 | 8.997 |
| Foreign Currency Deposits | 2.941.934 | 6.216.726 | 1.064.485 | 10.223.145 |
| Funds from Interbank Money Market | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowings | 2.646.392 | 3.733.808 | 17 | 6.380.217 |
| Issued Marketable Securities (Net) | - | - | - | - |
| Miscellaneous Payables | 246.238 | 5.218 | 96 | 251.552 |
| Hedging Derivative Financial Liabilities | - | - | - | - |
| Other Liabilities | 173.859 | 132.259 | 52.638 | 358.756 |
| Total Liabilities | 6.008.452 | 10.096.943 | 1.117.272 | 17.222.667 |
| Net on Balance Sheet Position | (235.661) | (2.168.794) | (390.359) | (2.794.814) |
| N. A. Off D. Leave Chand D. 242 | 225 512 | A A (0. 4 (F | 202.022 | 4.054.044 |
| Net Off-Balance Sheet Position | 227.513 | 2.260.465 | 383.933 | 2.871.911 |
| Financial Derivative Assets | 7.141.977 | 14.868.200 | 1.212.471 | 23.222.648 |
| Financial Derivative Liabilities | 6.914.464 | 12.607.735 | 828.538 | 20.350.737 |
| Non-cash Loans | 616.048 | 1.603.872 | 46.505 | 2.266.425 |
| Prior Period - 31 December 2014 | | | | |
| Total Assets | 3.391.006 | 6.316.723 | 685.312 | 10.393.041 |
| Total Liabilities | 3.973.280 | 10.425.151 | 1.082.322 | 15.480.753 |
| Net on-Balance Sheet Position | (582.274) | (4.108.428) | (397.010) | (5.087.712) |
| | (302.274) | | | |
| Net off-Balance Sheet Position | 578.245 | 3.776.662 | 402.483 | 4.757.390 |
| | | | 402.483 1.049.145 | 4.757.390 27.204.307 |
| Net off-Balance Sheet Position | 578.245 | 3.776.662 | | |

^(*) As of 31 December 2015, total loans amount consists foreign indexed loans amounting to TL 2.544.252 (31 December 2014: TL 1.951.429) and foreign factoring receivables amounting to TL 47.236 (31 December 2014: TL 15.793).

^(**) As of 31 December 2015, other assets do not consist of prepaid expenses amounting to TL 650 (31 December 2014: TL 79).

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

V. EXPLANATIONS ON CURRENCY RISK (Continued)

As of 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014, if bank's foreign currency position had depreciated by 10% against TL with all other variables held constant, the expected changes in profit before tax and equity mainly as a result of foreign exchange losses are disclosed as following:

| | Current Period – 31 D | ecember 2015 | Prior Period – 31 December 2014 | | | |
|-------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|------------|--|--|
| | Income Statement | Equity (*) | Income Statement | Equity (*) | | |
| USD | 9.167 | 9.167 | (33.177) | (33.177) | | |
| Euro | (815) | (815) | (403) | (403) | | |
| Other | (643) | (643) | 29.456 | 29.456 | | |
| Total | 7.710 | 7.710 | (4.124) | (4.124) | | |

^(*) The effect of equity also includes the effect of income statement.

As of 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014, as a result of 10% appreciation of TL currency against other foreign currencies with all other variables held constant, the changes in the assets and liabilities have occurred in accordance with the table above but effects will be reverse.

VI. EXPLANATIONS ON INTEREST RATE RISK

There is an interest sensitivity gap at the balance sheet of the Bank in short-term due to structural risk of the banking sector that is obligation to the funding of long-term assets with short-term deposits. Derivative financial instruments are used against the risk of possible interest risk of interest rate sensitive asset and liabilities. Interest futures and swap operations are performed to reduce the balance sheet and off-balance sheet interest rate risk.

The Bank managed interest rate and prepayment risks of mortgages and other long-term loans with derivative financial instruments efficiently taking into consideration cost-benefit analysis and reduced the risk against to the fluctuations in global and local markets.

a. Interest rate sensitivity of assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet items based on repricing dates:

| | Up to 1 | 1-3 | 3 - 12 | | | Non-Interest | |
|---|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|--------------|
| Current Period - 31 December 2015 | Month | Months | Months | Years | Over | Bearing | Total |
| Assets | | | | | | | |
| Cash Equivalents and Central Bank | 2.420.133 | - | - | - | - | 974.341 | 3.394.474 |
| Banks | 344.446 | - | - | - | - | 151.312 | 495.758 |
| Financial Assets at Fair Value Through | | | | | | | |
| Profit or Loss (Net) | 261.321 | 697.809 | 352.224 | 289.708 | 37.232 | 5.182 | 1.643.476 |
| Interbank Money Market Placements | 3.879.540 | - | - | - | - | - | 3.879.540 |
| Financial Assets Available-for-Sale (Net) | 104 | - | - | 580.296 | 44.082 | 29.635 | 654.117 |
| Loans (*) | 7.997.146 | 1.562.106 | 4.112.510 | 5.949.772 | 994.850 | 459.083 | 21.075.467 |
| Investments Held-to-Maturity (Net) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | 12.149 | 8.517 | - | - | - | 483.895 | 504.561 |
| Total Assets | 14.914.839 | 2.268.432 | 4.464.734 | 6.819.776 | 1.076.164 | 2.103.448 | 31.647.393 |
| Liabilities Bank Deposits | 19.521 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 58.240 | 77.761 |
| Other deposits | 12.916.728 | 2.523.809 | 234.429 | 4.723 | | 3.298.909 | 18.978.598 |
| Funds from Interbank Money Market | 790.709 | - | 2525 | 25 | _ | 5.270.707 | 790,709 |
| Miscellaneous Payables | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 655.219 | 655.219 |
| Issued Marketable Securities (Net) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| Funds Borrowed | 2.394.431 | 3.948.107 | 420.837 | 211.119 | _ | 28.108 | 7.002.602 |
| Other Liabilities (**) | 84.971 | 82.214 | 146.491 | 650.498 | 1.583 | 3.176.747 | 4.142.504 |
| Total Liabilities | 16.206.360 | 6.554.130 | 801.757 | 866.340 | 1.583 | 7.217.223 | 31.647.393 |
| Balance Sheet Long Position | _ | _ | 3.662.977 | 5.953.436 | 1.074.581 | - | 10.690.994 |
| Balance Sheet Short Position | (1.291.521) | (4.285.698) | - | - | - | (5.113.775) | (10.690.994) |
| Off Balance Sheet Long Position | 53.325 | 304.916 | 167.559 | 96.363 | - | - | 622.163 |
| Off Balance Sheet Short Position | - | - | - | - | (1.795) | - | (1.795) |
| Total Position | (1.238.196) | (3.980.782) | 3.830.536 | 6.049.799 | 1.072.786 | (5.113.775) | 620.368 |

^(*) Loans consist of factoring transactions amounting to TL 584.068 (31 December 2014: TL 178.305).

^(**) Shareholders' equity is presented under "Other liabilities" item in "Non- Interest Bearing".

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VI. **EXPLANATIONS ON INTEREST RATE RISK (Continued)**

| Prior Period - 31 December 2014 | Up to 1 Month | 1 - 3 Months | 3 - 12 Months | 1 - 5 Years | 5 Years and Over | Non- Interest Bearing | Total |
|---|------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | |
| Assets | | | | | | | |
| Cash Equivalents and Central Bank | 2.468.438 | - | - | - | - | 1.037.220 | 3.505.658 |
| Banks | 1.696.593 | - | - | - | - | 146.171 | 1.842.764 |
| Financial Assets at Fair Value Through | | | | | | | |
| Profit or Loss (Net) | 538.405 | 240.928 | 164.832 | 19.676 | 8.224 | 2.875 | 974.940 |
| Interbank Money Market Placements | 6.833.606 | - | - | - | - | - | 6.833.606 |
| Financial Assets Available-for-Sale (Net) | 42.535 | 154.696 | 328.793 | - | - | 4.225 | 530.249 |
| Loans (*) | 6.388.432 | 3.831.499 | 3.678.076 | 3.955.101 | 1.181.620 | 477.613 | 19.512.341 |
| Investments Held-to-Maturity (Net) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | - | - | - | - | - | 621.930 | 621.930 |
| Total Assets | 17.968.009 | 4.227.123 | 4.171.701 | 3.974.777 | 1.189.844 | 2.290.034 | 33.821.488 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | |
| Bank Deposits | 388.599 | - | - | - | - | 47.713 | 436.312 |
| Other deposits | 12.620.633 | 2.409.993 | 345.425 | 22.919 | - | 3.205.034 | 18.604.004 |
| Funds from Interbank Money Market | 395.596 | - | - | - | - | - | 395.596 |
| Miscellaneous Payables | - | - | - | - | - | 593.862 | 593.862 |
| Issued Marketable Securities (Net) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Funds Borrowed | 4.983.154 | 1.703.913 | 2.374.911 | 214.452 | 452 | 5.179 | 9.282.061 |
| Other Liabilities (**) | 189.395 | 137.396 | 85.400 | 666.973 | 40.480 | 3.390.009 | 4.509.653 |
| Total Liabilities | 18.577.377 | 4.251.302 | 2.805.736 | 904.344 | 40.932 | 7.241.797 | 33.821.488 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Balance Sheet Long Position | - | - | 1.365.965 | 3.070.433 | 1.148.912 | - | 5.585.310 |
| Balance Sheet Short Position | (609.368) | (24.179) | - | - | - | (4.951.763) | (5.585.310) |
| Off Balance Sheet Long Position | 9.620 | - | 57.392 | 6.830 | - | - | 73.842 |
| Off Balance Sheet Short Position | - | (35.087) | - | - | _ | - | (35.087) |
| Total Position | (599.748) | (59.266) | 1.423.357 | 3.077.263 | 1.148.912 | (4.951.763) | 38.755 |

Effective average interest rates for monetary financial instruments:

| | | US | | |
|---|------|--------|------|-------|
| Current Period - 31 December 2015 | Euro | Dollar | Yen | TL |
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash Equivalents and Central Bank | - | 0,49 | - | 1,81 |
| Banks | - | 0,37 | - | - |
| Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss (Net) | 5,17 | 6,58 | - | 9,30 |
| Interbank Money Market Placements | 0,03 | 0,38 | - | 10,74 |
| Financial Assets Available-for-Sale (Net) | - | - | - | 9,15 |
| Loans | 3,36 | 3,68 | - | 14,17 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Bank Deposits | - | - | - | 6,48 |
| Other Deposits | 0,95 | 1,66 | 1,23 | 10,35 |
| Funds From Interbank Money Market | - | - | - | 7,50 |
| Funds Borrowed | 1,78 | 3,16 | - | 14,53 |

 ^(*) Loans consist of factoring receivables amounting to TL 178.305.
 (**) Shareholders' equity is presented under "Other liabilities" item in "Non- Interest Bearing".

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VI. EXPLANATIONS ON INTEREST RATE RISK (Continued)

| Prior Period - 31 December 2014 | Euro US | S Dollar | Yen | TL |
|---|---------|----------|------|-------|
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash Equivalents and Central Bank | - | - | - | 1,51 |
| Banks | - | 1,19 | - | 10,45 |
| Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss (Net) | 5,14 | 7,10 | - | 6,51 |
| Interbank Money Market Placements | - | - | - | 11,24 |
| Financial Assets Available-for-Sale (Net) | - | - | - | 7,43 |
| Loans | 4,16 | 3,91 | - | 11,29 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Bank Deposits | - | 0,45 | - | 11,24 |
| Other Deposits | 1,12 | 1,35 | 0,90 | 9,30 |
| Funds From Interbank Money Market | - | - | - | 8,25 |
| Funds Borrowed | 1,71 | 1,72 | - | 10,06 |

c. Interest rate risk on banking book:

(i) Nature of interest rate risk resulted from banking book, major assumptions including also assumption on early repayment of loans and movements in deposits other than term deposits and frequency of measuring interest rate risk

The interest rate risk resulted from banking book is measured legally as per the "Regulation on Measurement and Evaluation of Interest Rate Risk Resulted from Banking Book as per Standard Shock Method" published in the Official Gazette No. 28034 dated 23 August 2011, and the legal limit as per this measurement is monitored and reported monthly. The capital level is maintained considering the interest rate risk resulted from the banking book.

In addition to, interest rate gap analysis on asset and liability items that are sensitive interest rate that to be behavioural approach with internal method, net interest margin stress test and economic value of capital analysis are performed and evaluated at ALCO and Market Risk Committee. That internal methods, balance sheet items such as prepayment risk of mortgage risk, demand deposit that not contain specific maturity in terms of interest rate risk, credit card, overdraft account and free capital are assessed process of behavioural approach and analyzed interest rate risk according to it.

Interest rate risk arising from banking book is managed with risk reduction according to determined internal limits and hedging transactions by Board of Directors.

(ii) Economic value differences resulted from interest rate instabilities calculated according to Regulation on Measurement and Evaluation of Interest Rate Risk Resulted from Banking Book as per Standard Shock Method

| 31 December 2015 | Shocks Applied (+/- x basis point) | Gains / Losses | Gains / Equity - Losses / Equity |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| Type of Currency | | | _ |
| 1. TRY | 500 | (292.774) | (6,56)% |
| 2. TRY | (400) | 297.586 | 6,67% |
| 3. EUR | 200 | (74.446) | (1,67)% |
| 4. EUR | (200) | 126 | 0,00% |
| 5. USD | 200 | (76.106) | (1,71)% |
| 6. USD | (200) | 59.839 | 1,34% |
| Total (of negative shocks) | | 357.551 | 8,01% |
| Total (of positive shocks) | | (443.326) | (9,94)% |

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VI. EXPLANATIONS ON INTEREST RATE RISK (Continued)

| | Shocks Applied (+/- | | Gains / Equity - |
|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| 31 December 2014 | x basis point) | Gains / Losses | Losses / Equity |
| Type of Currency | | | |
| 1. TRY | 500 | (317.579) | (7,55)% |
| 2. TRY | (400) | 329.588 | 7,83% |
| 3. EUR | 200 | 81.332 | 1,93% |
| 4. EUR | (200) | (12.804) | (0,30)% |
| 5. USD | 200 | 64.576 | 1,53% |
| 6. USD | (200) | (73.262) | (1,74)% |
| Total (of negative shocks) | | 243.522 | 5,79% |
| Total (of positive shocks) | | (171.671) | (4,09)% |

d. Position risk of equity securities in banking book:

(i) Comparison of carrying, fair and market values of equity shares

Equity securities which are not publicly traded are booked as their cost value, if calculation of fair value cannot be determined properly.

(ii) Realised gains/losses, unrealised gains/losses on revaluation surpluses from equity securities and amounts included in core and supplementary capitals

None.

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON LIQUIDITY RISK

Information about the liquidity risk management including factors such as risk capacity of the bank, responsibilities and the structure of liquidity risk management, reporting of the liquidity risk within the Bank and providing communication with Board of Directors and line of businesses in terms of liquidity risk strategy, policy and applications:

The Bank has adopted principle of funding the liquidity and funding management of the Bank with core funding instruments. Funds required must be available even under stressed conditions particular to the Bank and the Market

The Bank's short term liquidity is managed by the Balance Sheet Management which is associated to the treasury function and the management of liquidity and funding risks of the banking portfolio is conducted by Assets and Liabilities and Capital Management Unit (ALCM) operating under Finance department, within the framework of risk policies and risk appetite approved by Board of Directors. Board of Directors determines risk appetite and internal risk limits of liquidity. In terms of the approving risk appetite, inherent liquidity limits, and considering Bank's strategy and market conditions, Assets and Liabilities Committee (ALCO) is the decision making body regarding balance sheet management, identification and efficiency of funding sources, and determination of potential risks. The Asset-Liability Management Committee is responsible for preparing middle and long term liquidity strategies.

Strategic funding plan forms up the primary basis of the liquidity and funding risk management, updated at least in annual basis and formed up within the scope of risk appetite. According to the strategic funding plan approved by ALCO, actions are considered in order to provide the most cost-efficient, diversified and stable funding resources in terms of maturity, currency and funding resource to monitor and evaluate balance sheet movements and projections and the current status of the balance sheet by APSY.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON LIQUIDITY RISK (Continued)

In addition, current and planned liquidity positions of bank is tracked at tactical ALCO meetings with the participation of business representatives at least on weekly basis and business line representatives are informed if necessary actions are to be taken. The aim of these meetings is to ensure prevention of negative net cash flow of the bank liquidity and prevention exceeding limits by comparing the current situation regarding to the balance sheet structure of business line with the approved limit usage of strategic funding plans and liquidity.

Information regarding functioning of liquidity management and the extent of centralization in funding strategy amid the Bank and its subsidiaries:

All subsidiaries of the controlling shareholder of the Bank plan and manage their liquidity within the limits of their risk appetite and internal limits.

The information about the Bank's funding strategy including policies on diversification of its sources and tenor of funding:

Liquidity and funding management of the Bank adopts funding illiquid assets with core funding instruments and funds in the need of to be always available as a principle. Core funding instruments consist of core deposit and long term non-deposit debt instruments. Within this context, liquidity and funding management is primarily based on the stability of Banks' deposit base and considers total core deposits as primary measurement. Deposits of retail banking customers is the primary component of funding management because they are more stable and cost-efficient compared to other line of businesses. Moreover, other debt instruments with maturities of medium and long term are also used because of diversifying and balancing funding base in terms of maturity, currency, fund resource and cost; and because their average deposit maturity is less compared to the assets.

Information on liquidity management based on currency which consists of a minimum of 5% of the Bank's total liabilities:

Almost all of Banks' total liabilities are in TL, USD and EURO. Liabilities in TL are generally consists of deposits, repurchase agreements and Shareholder's Equity. Liabilities in FC consists of deposits in FC and other debt instruments in FC.

Consolidated liquidity measurement of the Banks' total liquidity and selected currencies for short and long terms is planned within the context of strategic funding plan. The FC and total internal risk limits approvals of Board of Directors is available.

Information on liquidity risk mitigation techniques:

Internal liquidity limits above legal limits and liquidity buffer is used in order to lower liquidity risk. Funding resources are diversified as much as possible by planning cash inflows and outflows within the context of strategic funding plan. Therefore, effective management of concentrations is ensured in terms of maturity, currency and funding resources. The Bank also uses derivative transactions in order to lower liquidity risks.

Explanation of the usage of stress test:

Along with the legal liquidity risk calculations and restrictions, in terms of liquidity management, stress tests and scenario analyses are performed in accordance with the international liquidity management policies of the HSBC. In these scenarios, liquidity crisis scenarios of Bank and macro liquidity crisis scenarios are evaluated and triggering factors of liquidity risk and prewarning signals are tracked. Analyses and results of the liquidity risk are tracked in tactical ALCO meetings weekly and in ALCO-Market Risk Commitees monthly.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON LIQUIDITY RISK (Continued)

General Information on liquidity emergency and contingency plans:

Liquidity Emergency and Contingency Plan is approved by the BoD and ALCO and renewed on yearly basis. The plan contains detailed analyses and information about the actions to be taken in crisis management and employees responsible for the process, liquidity Access resources, liquidity situation of the Bank, early warning indicators within graded liquidity crisis scenarios.

a. Liquidity coverage rate:

The change in matters that impact liquidity coverage rate and units that are used for the calculation of the ratio:

Liquidity coverage rate is calculated by dividing high quality liquid assets that Bank owns to net cash outflows with maturity of 1 month. Reserve requirements kept by CBT, reverse repurchase agreements, securities that are not subject to repurchase/collateral held for providing liquidity, corporate and bank deposits that may cause high cash outflows, non-deposit borrowings that are became due and receivables from banks form the most important components which affect the results of liquidity coverage rate due to the liquidity of the assets, having high volume in net cash outflows and having high rate of consideration.

Since the internal liquidity limits of the bank is more conservative compared to liquidity coverage rate, bank liquidity coverage rate is greater than legal and internal limits. The ratio may fluctuate periodically due to reasons listed below:

- Changes in reserve requirements because of using FC reserve option in reserve requirement accounts kept by CBT.
- Transfer of the short-term liquidity to Money markets instead of debt instruments issued by CBT based on market conditions.
- Fluctuations of bank and corporate deposits that are highly considered in fund resources.
- Fluctuations that may ocur due to the aging of non-deposit borrowings.
- Less than 1 month remaining maturity of cash inflows/outflows resulted spesifically from FC derivative transactions.

Explanation regarding the components of high quality liquid assets:

High quality liquid assets consists of cash, effective depot, cheques purchased, time and demand deposit by CBT, overnight borrowing provided to banks via CBT in Interbank Money Market, reverse repurchase transactions and securities that are not subject to repurchase/collateral for providing liquidity.

Components density of fund resources in all funds:

The Bank's founding sources are consisted of real person and retail deposit, corporate bank deposits, repurchas agreements and borrowings. Deposits that are used for founding consists 60% of total liabilities.

Information about cash outflows resulted from derivative transactions and transactions that are likely to be collateralized:

Cash outflows resulted from derivative transactions are taken into account of liquidity coverage rate calculation by considering TL and FC net cash flows with 30-days maturity. Net cash flows resulted from derivative transactions have minimal effect on total liquidity coverage rate. However, as a result of shifts in derivative volumes due to FC derivatives used in the management of cash flows and incoming maturities of derivative transactions, periodic fluctuations on FC liquidity coverage rate may occur.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON LIQUIDITY RISK (Continued)

Concentration limits of collaterals in terms of fund resources based on counterparty and products:

Within the context of strategic funding plan, cash inflows and outflows are planned and effective management of concentration of fund resources in terms of maturity, currency and fund resource is projected. In the context, customer-based deposit concentrations, limits and usages set up for the counterparties in non-deposit borrowings and maturity-based distribution of non-deposit borrowings are tracked and reported to ALCO every month periodically.

Exposed liquidity risk in the need of funding based on the bank itself, foreign brances and consolidated subsidiaries while considering operational and legal factors hampering liquidity transfer:

Liquidity risks of the Bank's foreign brances are managed in compliance with the regulations of related country.

| | Total value to wh | | Total value to w | | |
|---|-------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|--|
| Current Period - 31/12/2015 | TL+FC | FC | TL+FC | FC | |
| High Quality Liquid Assets | | | | | |
| High Quality Liquid Assets | | | 4.524.540 | 3.225.413 | |
| Cash Outflows | | | | | |
| Real person and retail deposits | 14.062.330 | 7.395.097 | 1.124.674 | 645.522 | |
| Stable deposits | 5.631.175 | 1.879.747 | 281.559 | 93.987 | |
| Less stable deposits | 8.431.155 | 5.515.350 | 843.115 | 551.535 | |
| Unsecured debts other than real person | | | | | |
| and retail deposits | 6.397.726 | 3.557.276 | 3.265.558 | 1.641.099 | |
| Operational deposits | 96.617 | - | 4.831 | - | |
| Non-operational deposits | 765.683 | 348.711 | 450.296 | 151.368 | |
| Other unsecured debts | 5.535.426 | 3.208.565 | 2.810.431 | 1.489.731 | |
| Secured debts | - | - | - | - | |
| Other cash outflows | - | 1.194.008 | - | 1.194.008 | |
| Derivative liabilities and collateral | | | | | |
| completion liabilities | - | 1.194.008 | - | 1.194.008 | |
| Debts related to the structured | | | | | |
| financial products | - | - | - | - | |
| Payment commitments for debts to | | | | | |
| financial markets and other off-the- | | | | | |
| balance sheet liabilities | - | - | - | - | |
| Other off-the-balance sheet and revocable | | | | | |
| (without contingency) liabilities and other | 7.050.760 | 264.074 | 202.020 | 10.204 | |
| contractual liabilities | 7.858.760 | 364.074 | 392.938 | 18.204 | |
| Other irrevocable or revocable (based on | 961.674 | | 288.502 | | |
| conditions) off-the balance sheet debts | 901.074 | | | 2 400 022 | |
| TOTAL CASH OUTFLOWS | | | 5.071.673 | 3.498.833 | |
| Cash inflows | | | | | |
| Secured receivables | 5 122 500 | 2 (04 000 | 2 027 621 | 2.541.502 | |
| Unsecured receivables | 5.133.508 | 2.694.088 | 3.927.621 | 2.541.582 | |
| Other cash inflows | 519.196 | 89.927 | 519.196 | 89.927 | |
| TOTAL CASH INFLOWS | 5.652.704 | 2.784.015 | 4.446.817 | 2.631.509 | |
| | | | | s to which the | |
| | | | upper li | mit is applied | |
| Total High Quality Liquid Assets | | | 4 50 4 5 10 | 2 22 4 1 2 | |
| Inventory | | | 4.524.540 | 3.225.413 | |
| Total Net Cash Outflows | | | 1.267.918 | 874.708 | |
| Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%) | | | 357% | 369% | |

^(*) Simple arithmetic average of the last 3 months data calculated by using monthly simple arithmetic averages.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON LIQUIDITY RISK (Continued)

Minimum, maximum and average Liquidity Coverage Rates of 2015 are shown in the table below.

| | Maximum | Date | Minimum | Date | Average |
|-------|---------|------------|---------|------------|---------|
| TL+FC | 385 | 23.11.2015 | 282 | 28.09.2015 | 357 |
| FC | 483 | 02.11.2015 | 153 | 28.09.2015 | 369 |

b. Breakdown of assets and liabilities according to their outstanding maturities:

| Current Period - 31 December 2015 | Demand | Up to 1 Month | 1 - 3 Months | 3 - 12 Months | 1 - 5 Years | 5 Years and Over | Unallocated | Total |
|--|-------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------|------------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| Assets | 564 102 | 2 020 271 | | | | | | 2 204 474 |
| Cash Equivalents and Central Bank | 564.103 | 2.830.371 | - | - | - | - | - | 3.394.474 |
| Banks | 151.312 | 344.446 | - | - | - | - | - | 495.758 |
| Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or Loss (Net) | 5.182 | 223,779 | 533.213 | 355.416 | 442.686 | 83.200 | | 1.643.476 |
| Interbank Money Market Placements | | 3.879.540 | 333.213 | 333.410 | 442.080 | 83.200 | - | 3.879.540 |
| Financial Assets Available-for-Sale | - | 3.879.340 | - | - | - | - | - | 3.879.340 |
| (Net) | | 104 | | | 580.296 | 44.082 | 29.635 | 654.117 |
| Loans (*) | - | 5.457.856 | 2.813.740 | 5.173.296 | 6.139.143 | 1.032.349 | | 21.075.467 |
| Investments Held-to-maturity (Net) | - | 3.437.630 | 2.013.740 | 3.173.290 | 0.139.143 | 1.032.349 | 439.003 | 21.073.407 |
| Other Assets (**) | - | 86.100 | _ | 12.399 | 162.851 | _ | 243.211 | 504.561 |
| Total Assets | 720.597 | 12.822.196 | 3.346.953 | 5.541.111 | 7.324.976 | 1.159.631 | 731.929 | 31.647.393 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Bank Deposits | 58.240 | 19.521 | - | - | - | - | - | 77.761 |
| Other Deposits | 3.298.909 | 12.916.728 | 2.523.809 | 234.429 | 4.723 | - | - | 18.978.598 |
| Funds Borrowed | 28.108 | 11.716 | 345.634 | 1.508.753 | 3.457.047 | 1.651.344 | - | 7.002.602 |
| Funds from Interbank Money Market | - | 790.709 | - | - | - | - | - | 790.709 |
| Issued Marketable Securities (Net) | - | - | | | | - | - | |
| Miscellaneous Payables | - | 505.470 | 90.567 | 58.234 | 948 | - | | 655.219 |
| Other Liabilities (***) | - | 68.994 | 61.911 | 237.532 | k 564.275 | 33.045 | 3.176.747 | 4.142.504 |
| Total Liabilities | 3.385.257 | 14.313.138 | 3.021.921 | 2.038.948 | 4.026.993 | 1.684.389 | 3.176.747 | 31.647.393 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Net Liquidity Gap | (2.664.660) | (1.490.942) | 325.032 | 3.502.163 | 3.297.983 | (524.758) | (2.444.818) | - |
| Prior Period - 31 December 2014 | | | | | | | | |
| Total Assets | 1.186.266 | 16.944.373 | 2.818.417 | 4.286.373 | 6.105.575 | 1.575.077 | 905.407 | 33.821.488 |
| Total Liabilities | 3.257.926 | 18.410.552 | 3.012.634 | 1.585.531 | 3.051.065 | 1.113.771 | 3.390.009 | 33.821.488 |
| Net Liquidity Gap | (2.071.660) | (1.466.179) | (194.217) | 2.700.842 | 3.054.510 | 461.306 | (2.484.602) | |

^(*) As of 31 December 2015, loans include the factoring receivables amounting to TL 584.068 (31 December 2014: TL 178.305).

c. Breakdown of liabilities according to their remaining contractual maturities:

| | Up to 1 | | | | Over | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Current Period - 31 December 2015 | month | 1-3 months | 3-12 months | 1-5 years | 5 years | Total |
| Bank Deposits | 77.761 | - | - | - | - | 77.761 |
| Other Deposits | 16.259.306 | 2.540.566 | 239.793 | 5.118 | - | 19.044.783 |
| Funds Provided Under Repurchase | | | | | | |
| Agreements | 790.709 | - | - | - | - | 790.709 |
| Borrowings | 39.824 | 345.634 | 1.508.753 | 3.457.047 | 1.651.344 | 7.002.602 |
| Total | 17.167.600 | 2.886.200 | 1.748.546 | 3.462.165 | 1.651.344 | 26.915.855 |
| | Up to 1 | | | | Over | |
| Prior Period - 31 December 2014 | month | 1-3 months | 3-12 months | 1-5 years | 5 years | Total |
| Bank Deposits | 436.427 | - | - | - | - | 436.427 |
| Other Deposits | 16.331.455 | 1.973.544 | 341.683 | 23.569 | - | 18.670.251 |
| Funds Provided Under Repurchase | | | | | | |
| Agreements | 395.657 | _ | _ | _ | - | 395.657 |
| Borrowings | 4.394.332 | 370.679 | 973.522 | 2.758.345 | 1.073.262 | 9.570.140 |
| | | | | | | |

^(**) Assets that are necessary for banking activities and that cannot be liquidated in the short-term, such as fixed and intangible assets, investments, subsidiaries, stationery, pre-paid expenses and non performing loans, are classified in this column.

 $^{(***) \} Shareholders' \ Equity \ is \ presented \ under "Other \ Liabilities" \ item \ in \ the "Unallocated" \ column.$

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON LIQUIDITY RISK (Continued)

d. Explanations on securitization positions:

None.

e. Breakdown of derivative instruments according to their remaining contractual maturities:

| | Up to 1 | | | | Over | |
|---|--------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Current Period - 31 December 2015 | month | 1-3 months | 3-12 months | 1-5 years | 5 years | Total |
| | | | | • | - | |
| Foreign exchange derivatives: | | | | | | |
| - Inflow | 8.960.892 | 5.095.703 | 8.202.128 | 3.319.577 | 7.715 | 25.586.015 |
| - Outflow | 8.944.303 | 4.947.893 | 7.981.453 | 3.082.489 | 9.511 | 24.965.649 |
| Interest rate derivatives: | | | | | | |
| - Inflow | 17.514 | 458.116 | 1.742.695 | 4.945.401 | 2.515.175 | 9.678.901 |
| - Outflow | 17.514 | 458.116 | 1.742.695 | 4.945.401 | 2.515.175 | 9.678.901 |
| Total Inflow | 8.978.406 | 5.553.819 | 9.944.823 | 8.264.978 | 2.522.890 | 35.264.916 |
| Total Outflow | 8.961.817 | 5.406.009 | 9.724.148 | 8.027.890 | 2.524.686 | 34.644.550 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Up to 1 | | | | Over | |
| Prior Period - 31 December 2014 | | | 3-12 months | 1-5 years | | Total |
| Prior Period - 31 December 2014 | | | | | Over | |
| Prior Period - 31 December 2014 Foreign exchange derivatives: | month | 1-3 months | 3-12 months | 1-5 years | Over 5 years | Total |
| Prior Period - 31 December 2014 Foreign exchange derivatives: - Inflow | month 11.603.566 | 1-3 months 13.201.093 | 3-12 months 12.756.735 | 1-5 years 4.070.043 | Over 5 years 873.583 | Total 42.505.020 |
| Prior Period - 31 December 2014 Foreign exchange derivatives: - Inflow - Outflow | month | 1-3 months | 3-12 months | 1-5 years | Over 5 years | Total |
| Prior Period - 31 December 2014 Foreign exchange derivatives: - Inflow - Outflow Interest rate derivatives: | month 11.603.566 | 1-3 months 13.201.093 | 3-12 months 12.756.735 12.775.634 | 1-5 years 4.070.043 3.945.881 | Over 5 years 873.583 716.584 | Total 42.505.020 42.235.088 |
| Prior Period - 31 December 2014 Foreign exchange derivatives: - Inflow - Outflow Interest rate derivatives: - Inflow | month 11.603.566 | 1-3 months 13.201.093 | 3-12 months 12.756.735 12.775.634 | 1-5 years 4.070.043 3.945.881 3.384.885 | Over 5 years 873.583 716.584 2.090.703 | Total 42.505.020 42.235.088 5.475.588 |
| Prior Period - 31 December 2014 Foreign exchange derivatives: - Inflow - Outflow Interest rate derivatives: - Inflow - Outflow | month 11.603.566 11.622.011 - | 1-3 months 13.201.093 13.174.978 | 3-12 months 12.756.735 12.775.634 | 1-5 years 4.070.043 3.945.881 3.384.885 3.384.885 | Over 5 years 873.583 716.584 2.090.703 2.090.703 | Total 42.505.020 42.235.088 5.475.588 5.475.588 |
| Prior Period - 31 December 2014 Foreign exchange derivatives: - Inflow - Outflow Interest rate derivatives: - Inflow | month 11.603.566 | 1-3 months 13.201.093 | 3-12 months 12.756.735 12.775.634 | 1-5 years 4.070.043 3.945.881 3.384.885 3.384.885 | Over 5 years 873.583 716.584 2.090.703 2.090.703 2.964.286 | Total 42.505.020 42.235.088 5.475.588 |

VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON CREDIT RISK MITIGATION TECHNIQUES

a. Net-off made with the process and policies according to balance sheet and off-balance sheet and the level of the net-off usage of the Bank:

Bank does not perform net-off of balance sheet and off-balance sheet items in credit risk mitigation.

b. Explanations on valuation and management of collaterals:

The monetary collaterals are included in the process of credit risk mitigation with their current value as of reporting date. The legal validity of the real estate mortgages are provided with timely and duly registry of the collaterals. The changes in market conditions that will be important are monitored.

c. Received main collateral types:

In terms of credit risk mitigation bank uses cash, government and treasury bonds and debt instrument with high credit quality as collateral type. Mortgages on dwelling and commercial real estate reported under different risk class are other main types of collaterals.

The volatility adjustments regarding the receivables, collaterals and currency mismatch of the collaterals are made as per the standard volatility-adjustment approach defined in the article 37 of the above mentioned regulation.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON CREDIT RISK MITIGATION TECHNIQUES (Continued)

d. Main guarantees and counter party of credit derivatives and their credit worthiness: None.

e. Information on market risks and credit risks concentrations related to credit reduction:

None.

f. Collaterals based on Risk Classification:

| | | Financial (| ther/Physical | Guarantees And Credit |
|---|------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| Risk Classifications | Balance | Guarantees | Guarantees | Derivatives |
| Conditional and unconditional receivables from central governments or central banks | 4.193.999 | - | - | _ |
| Conditional and unconditional receivables from regional or local overnments Conditional and unconditional receivables from administrative units and non- | - | - | - | - |
| commercial enterprises | - | - | - | - |
| Conditional and unconditional receivables from multilateral development banks | - | - | - | - |
| Conditional and unconditional receivables from international organizations | - | - | - | - |
| Conditional and unconditional receivables from banks and brokerage houses | 2.029.321 | - | - | - |
| Conditional and unconditional receivables from Corporates | 14.165.271 | 177.800 | - | - |
| Conditional and unconditional retail receivables | 11.349.517 | 95.952 | - | - |
| Conditional and unconditional receivables secured by Mortgages | 1.535.467 | - | - | - |
| Past due receivables | 481.518 | 364 | - | - |
| Receivables defined in high risk category by BRSA | 2.185.970 | 71.694 | - | - |
| Securities collateralised by mortgages | - | - | - | - |
| Securitization positions | - | - | - | - |
| Short-term receivables from banks, brokerage houses and corporate | - | - | - | - |
| Investments similar to collective investment funds | - | - | - | - |
| Other receivables | 798.239 | - | - | - |
| Total | 36.739.302 | 345.810 | - | - |

IX. RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES:

The objective of the Risk Management system is to provide with risk-return structure of future cash flows that is depend on following, controlling, and changing as if qualification and level of activities, to be defined, measured, monitored and controlled through policies, procedures and limits established within consolidated and unconsolidated basis.

This policy is evaluated to adapt to sufficiency of changing conditions by Board of Directors and reflected necessary changes to policy. Board of Directors approve policy that related to risk management activities, examine implementation of it as periodically and take measures to set up and continue the establishment of a risk management system in accordance with the Bank's regulations.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

Risk Management Policies are updated by taking into consideration of legal adjustments, activities and risks that Bank face with and became effective with the approval of Board of Directors.

The Top Management is responsible of taking initiative under the authority granted to them if there are any unexpected situations and timely and confidential reporting of major risks that the Bank facing to the Board of Directors.

Every personnel of the Bank responsible with, operations carried on properly with legal regulations, bank's policy and internal legislation. Every personnel is responsible of fulfilling their responsibilities, informing immediately the top management if they are facing unethical attitudes or situations against bank policies and illegal operations for providing effective risk management.

In the process of risk management, within the internal systems, Risk Management Department, Internal Control Department, Regulatory Compliance Unit and Internal Audit Department operates under the Board of Directors.

Units other than internal systems and all staff's responsibilities for the process are determined on Risk Management Policies.

Risk Limits are determined for the market, credit, and operational risks, The Bank organized detailed Risk Limits applications with Risk Limits Application Guidance.

New products and services offered by the Bank are subject to careful consideration. The process of presentation of new products and services are determined with in-bank regulations.

Accordance with the regulations and standards of the bank, ensuring the information security policies and procedures for confidentiality, integrity and availability of information are determined on Information Security Policy and Information Security Risk Application Instruction.

The Bank constantly evaluates the types, components, and distribution of capital that considered sufficient for incurred or might be incurred risks. This process is determined on Internal Evaluation Process for Capital Requirement Application Instruction in detail.

The Bank diversifies its loan portfolios taking into account the target products, customer base and general credit strategy. Credit concentrations are monitored on the basis of sector and consolidated groups. The risk of condensation is monitored within the scope of credit risk.

The Bank has restructured the necessary framework properly for the operational risk management. Current and potential operational risks are identified and assessed at least once a year. Reasons of losses use to operational risks are analyzed and these reasons are recorded.

Risks are gauged with Risk Control Evaluation studies and key risk indicators are created for high-risk points. Benefiting from results of Risk and Control Evaluation Process, internal and external audits, the findings of the regulatory authority, operational risk events lessons, aimed to continuous improvement of controls and minimize losses from operational risks. Precautions are provided for eliminating high risk issues that determined by tools such as analysis of operational losses and lack of systematical and/or procedural control.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

The Bank is applying stress tests on a regular basis in order to measure effects of changes in risk factors on the bank's capital and income and expenses, and assess the possible impact of unexpected market conditions and events on basic area of activity. Stress tests are used to estimate possible losses from market conditions and economic environment and economic capital to cover these losses. It is also used to define possible events and changes in market conditions may adversely affect the Bank. It is composed of a single factor sensitivity analysis and multi-factor scenario analysis.

X. EXPLANATIONS ON PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE

a. Explanations on calculation of financial assets and liabilities at fair value:

The expected fair value of the demand deposits represents the amount to be paid upon request. The fair values of the overnight deposits and floating rate placements represent the carrying value. The expected fair value of the fixed rate deposits is determined by calculating the discounted cash flow using the market interest rates of similar liabilities and loans.

The estimated fair value of loans and borrowing with bank placements is determined by calculating the discounted cash flow using the current market rates for the loans with fixed rate. For the loans with floating interest rates, it is assumed that carrying value reflects the fair value.

Available-for-sale financial assets at fair value of shares of the bank, which they are traded in the market at the reporting date, calculated based on the determined closing prices. The fair value of the shares that not traded in the market is determined by its cost. Government debt securities classified as available-for-sale financial assets have been measured by fair value that are used price that on the market. Thus, there is no difference between their fair value and carrying value.

| | Carryin | g Value | Fair Value | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| | Current Period Prior Period | | Current Period | Prior Period | |
| | 31 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 | 31 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 | |
| Financial Assets | 26.104.882 | 28.718.960 | 26.163.211 | 29.434.059 | |
| Interbank Money Market | | | | | |
| Placements | 3.879.540 | 6.833.606 | 3.879.540 | 6.833.606 | |
| Banks | 495.758 | 1.842.764 | 495.758 | 1.846.653 | |
| Financial Assets Available-for- | | | | | |
| Sale (Net) | 654.117 | 530.249 | 654.117 | 530.249 | |
| Investments Held-to-Maturity | | | | | |
| (Net) | - | - | _ | _ | |
| Loans (*) | 21.075.467 | 19.512.341 | 21.133.796 | 20.223.551 | |
| Financial Liabilities | 26.714.180 | 28.916.239 | 26.758.573 | 29.482.266 | |
| Bank Deposits | 77.761 | 436.312 | 77.761 | 436.312 | |
| Other Deposits | 18.978.598 | 18.604.004 | 19.016.106 | 18.662.529 | |
| Borrowing | 7.002.602 | 9.282.061 | 7.009.487 | 9.789.563 | |
| Securities Issued | - | - | - | - | |
| Miscellaneous Payables | 655.219 | 593.862 | 655.219 | 593.862 | |

^(*) Includes the factoring receivables amounting to TL 584.068 (31 December 2014: TL 178.305).

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

X. EXPLANATIONS ON THE PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AT THEIR FAIR VALUES (Continued)

b. Explanations on fair value hierarchy:

Aforesaid classifications related to fair values are determined as follows;

- 1st level, amounts are valued by quoted market prices for assets and liabilities.,
- 2nd level, directly or indirectly observable data for the assets and liabilities, other than quoted prices in the 1st level
- 3rd level, data are not observable regarding to assets and liabilities,

| 1st Level | 2nd Level | 3rd Level | Total |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 986.860 | 651.434 | - | 1.638.294 |
| 986.860 | - | _ | 986.860 |
| _ | - | _ | - |
| - | 651.434 | - | 651.434 |
| - | - | - | - |
| - | 20.666 | - | 20.666 |
| 624.482 | - | - | 624.482 |
| 624.482 | - | - | 624.482 |
| - | - | - | |
| 1.611.342 | 672.100 | - | 2.283.442 |
| _ | 357 168 | _ | 357.168 |
| _ | | | 337.100 |
| - | | _ | 367.968 |
| | | | |
| 1st Level | 2nd Level | 3rd Level | Total |
| | | STU LEVEL | 972.065 |
| | 010.202 | _ | 353.783 |
| - | _ | _ | - |
| _ | 618.282 | _ | 618.282 |
| _ | - | _ | - |
| _ | 36,299 | _ | 36,299 |
| 526,024 | - | - | 526.024 |
| 526.024 | _ | _ | 526.024 |
| - | _ | - | - |
| 879.807 | 654.581 | - | 1.534.388 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | |
| | 502 (40 | | 502 (40 |
| - | 503.640 8.615 | - | 503.640 8.615 |
| | 986.860 986.860 | 986.860 651.434 986.860 | 986.860 651.434 - 986.860 |

XI. EXPLANATIONS ON ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT ON BEHALF AND ACCOUNT OF OTHER PARTIES

a. Transaction, Custody, Management and Consultancy Services of the Bank on behalf of Third Parties:

The Bank acts as an intermediary for purchases and sales of government securities on behalf and account of other persons, and provides custody services. The Bank, within special customer service, provides portfolio management and consultancy services to its customers.

b. Transactions with other financial institutions under fiduciary transaction agreements and financial services rendered to other financial institutions under the scope of fiduciary transactions and the effects of such services to the financial position of the Bank:

None.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XII. EXPLANATIONS ON LEVERAGE RATE

Table about leverage rate according to the Guideline of the Measuring and Evaluating Banks' Leverage Rate, published in the Official Gazette no.28812 and dated 5 November 2013 is below.

| A seeds Oo de Delege Class | ` |
|---|------------|
| Assets On the Balance Sheet | |
| Assets on the balance sheet (excluding derivative financial instruments and loan | |
| derivatives, including collaterals) | 30.263.542 |
| (Assets deducted from core capital) | (46.771) |
| Total risk amount for assets on the balance sheet | 30.216.771 |
| Derivative Financial Instruments and Loan Derivatives | |
| Renewal cost of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives | 775.366 |
| Potential credit risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives | 612.386 |
| Total risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives | 1.387.752 |
| Financing Transactions With Securities Or Goods Warranties | |
| Risk amount of financial transactions with securities or goods warranties (excluding | |
| those in the balance sheet) | 38.133 |
| Risk amount arising from intermediated transactions | - |
| Total risk amount of financing transactions with securities or goods warranties | 38.133 |
| Off-the-Balance Sheet Transactions | |
| Gross nominal amount of the off-the-balance sheet transactions | 10.556.199 |
| Adjustment amount arising from multiplying by the credit conversion rate | - |
| Total risk amount for off-the-balance sheet transactions | 10.556.199 |
| Capital and Total Risk | |
| Core capital | 2.655.756 |
| Total risk amount | 42.198.855 |
| Leverage Ratio | |

^(*) Amounts in the table shows 3 month averages.

XIII. EXPLANATIONS ON OPERATING SEGMENTS

Leverage ratio

The Bank operates in retail banking, corporate and investment banking, treasury and capital markets.

In the retail banking segment, the Bank provides debit card, credit card, deposits, consumer loan, payment and collection, premier customer services, custodian services, financial planning, insurance products services. In corporate and commercial banking segment, the Bank provides loans, commercial card, foreign trade financing, structured trading financing, project and export financing, syndications, custodian services, cash and risk management services. In the corporate and investment banking segment, the Bank provides loan and investment services, commercial card, insurance products, cash and risk management services to its customers. Also the Bank provides marketable securities transactions, gold and foreign exchange transactions, derivative transactions and money market transactions services to its customers.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XIII. **EXPLANATIONS ON OPERATING SEGMENTS (Continued)**

| | C | orporate and | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|----------|--------------|
| | | Investment | Treasury and | | Bank's Total |
| | Retail Banking | Banking | Capital Markets | Other | Activities |
| Current Period 31 December 2015 | | | | | |
| Operating Income | 1.052.909 | 511.944 | 278.556 | | 1.843.409 |
| Other | - | - | | - | - |
| Operating Income | 1.052.909 | 511.944 | 278.556 | - | 1.843.409 |
| Segment Net Profit | - | - | - | - | - |
| Undistributed Cost | (520.057) | 76 100 | 207.602 | (10.740) | (274 (90) |
| Operating Profit/(Loss) | (538.957) | 76.422 | 207.603 | (19.748) | (274.680) |
| Profit/(Loss) before Tax | (538.957) | 76.422 | 207.603 | (19.748) | (274.680) |
| Corporate Tax Provision (*) | ` <u>-</u> | - | - | (56.776) | (56.776) |
| Profit/(Loss) after Tax | (538.957) | 76.422 | 207.603 | (76.524) | (331.456) |
| Non-Controlling Interest | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Profit/(Loss) for the Period | (538.957) | 76.422 | 207.603 | (76.524) | (331.456) |
| Segment Assets | 8.181.918 | 13.457.128 | 9.973.324 | _ | 31.612.370 |
| Associates and Subsidiaries | - | - | 34.753 | 270 | 35.023 |
| Undistributed Assets | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Assets | 8.181.918 | 13.457.128 | 10.008.077 | 270 | 31.647.393 |
| Segment Liabilities | 18.838.586 | 5.388.985 | 7.419.822 | - | 31.647.393 |
| Undistributed Liabilities | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Liabilities | 18.838.586 | 5.388.985 | 7.419.822 | - | 31.647.393 |
| Other Segment Items | (65.772) | (9.397) | (4.796) | _ | (79.965) |
| Capital Investment | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Amortization | (43.002) | (9.397) | (3.548) | - | (55.947) |
| Impairment | (83.450) | ` - | (1.248) | - | (84.698) |
| Non-Cash Other Income-Expense (**) | 60.680 | - | | - | 60.680 |

 ^(*) Corporate tax provision is not distributed.
 (**) Non-Cash Other Income-Expense includes other income and expense accruals and provisions.

| | C | orporate and | | | |
|---|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|
| | Retail Banking | Investment Banking | Treasury and Capital Markets | Other | Bank's Total Activities |
| Prior Period 31 December 2014 | | | | | |
| Operating Income Other | 1.185.889 | 493.514 | 180.112 | - | 1.859.515 |
| Operating Income | 1.185.889 | 493.514 | 180.112 | - | 1.859.515 |
| Segment Net Profit | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Undistributed Cost | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Profit/(Loss) | (252.265) | 119.034 | 82.441 | - | (50.790) |
| Profit/(Loss) before Tax | (252.265) | 119.034 | 82.441 | - | (50.790) |
| Corporate Tax Provision (*) | - | - | - | (5.135) | (5.135) |
| Profit/(Loss) after Tax | (252.265) | 119.034 | 82.441 | (5.135) | (55.925) |
| Non-Controlling Interest Net Profit/(Loss) for the Period | (252 265) | 119.034 | 82.441 | (5.135) | (55.925) |
| Net F10Ht/(Loss) for the Feriod | (252.265) | 119.034 | 02.441 | (3.133) | (33.923) |
| Segment Assets | 9.119.225 | 11.450.640 | 13.216.600 | _ | 33.786.465 |
| Associates and Subsidiaries | - | - | 34.753 | 270 | 35.023 |
| Undistributed Assets | <u>-</u> | | | | |
| Total Assets | 9.119.225 | 11.450.640 | 13.251.353 | 270 | 33.821.488 |
| Segment Liabilities | 18.795.826 | 5.399.811 | 9.625.851 | - | 33.821.488 |
| Undistributed Liabilities Total Liabilities | 18.795.826 | 5.399.811 | 9.625.851 | - | 33.821.488 |
| Total Liabilities | 10.795.020 | 5.599.611 | 9.025.051 | - | 33.021.400 |
| Other Segment Items | (110.579) | (7.824) | (3.765) | - | (122.168) |
| Capital Investment | - | - | - | - | - |
| Amortization | (38.958) | (7.824) | (2.895) | - | (49.677) |
| Impairment | (71.601) | - | (870) | - | (870) |
| Non-Cash Other Income-Expense (**) | (71.621) | - | - | - | (71.621) |

Corporate tax provision is not distributed.

^(**) Non-Cash Other Income-Expense includes other income and expense accruals and provisions.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION FIVE

EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS

- Information related to cash equivalents and balances with the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey (The "CBRT"):
 - 1. Information on cash equivalents and balances with the CBRT:

| | Current Period 31 December 2015 | | Prior Period 31 December 2014 | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|
| | TL | FC | TL | FC | |
| Cash/Foreign Currency | 217.225 | 216.614 | 221.235 | 127.391 | |
| The CBRT | 114.993 | 2.831.815 | 676.346 | 2.468.449 | |
| Other (*) | 280 | 13.547 | - | 12.237 | |
| Total | 332.498 | 3.061.976 | 897.581 | 2.608.077 | |

^(*) As of 31 December 2015, account of Precious Metal is amounting to TL 13.547, Money in Transit is amounting to TL 280 respectively (31 December 2014: Precious metal TL 12.237, Money in Transit: None).

2. Information related to balances with the CBRT:

| | Current Period 31 December 2015 | | Prior Per 31 Decembe | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|
| | TL | FC | TL | FC |
| Unrestricted Demand Deposit | 114.993 | 1.444 | 676.346 | 10 |
| Unrestricted Time Deposit | - | - | - | - |
| Restricted Time Deposit | - | - | - | - |
| Reserve Requirements | - | 2.830.371 | - | 2.468.439 |
| Total | 114.993 | 2.831.815 | 676.346 | 2.468.449 |

3. Explanation on reserve deposits:

The banks operating in Turkey are subject to the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey's Communiqué numbered 2005/1 and are required to keep a deposit at the CBRT for their Turkish Lira, USD and/or Euro and standard gold.

As of 31 December 2015, the reserve deposit rates vary according to their maturity structure; the reserve deposit rates are realized between 5% - 11,50% (31 December 2014: 5% - 11,50%), for TL deposits and other liabilities, and between 9% - 13% for FC deposits (31 December 2014: 6% - 13%).

Based upon press announcement of Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey with number 2014/72 on 21 October 2014, there will be interest payment on TL reserve deposits starting from November 2014. Based upon press announcement of Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey with number 2015/1 on 3 January 2015, Banks will hold reserve deposits between 6% and 18% for reserve deposit requirement generating foreign currency liabilities, depending on the state of deposits and non-deposit liabilities at Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey as of liability statement dated 13 February 2015. Based upon press announcement of Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey with number 2015/19 on 10 March 2015, ratios for reserve deposits of reserve deposits requirement generating foreign currency liabilities, depending on the state of deposits and non-deposit liabilities has been updated as 6% and 20% as of liability statement dated 13 March 2015.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

3. Explanation on reserve deposits (Continued):

For the liabilities to be realized after 28th August 2015, starting from the maintenance period of 23th October 2015, reserve requirement rate for Banks' foreign currency liabilities in accordance with the structure of deposits and non-deposit liabilities to be kept by the Central Bank as reserve requirements are updated to between 5% and 25%. As of 28th August 2015, current rates are applied to the current liabilities until maturity.

Based upon press announcement of Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey with number 2015/35 on 2 May 2015, it is adjudicated that interest will be given to Banks' reserve deposit in USD, reserve options and unrestricted deposits within CBRT with daily determined interest rates.

b. Information on financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:

1. Financial assets given as collateral/blocked and subject to repurchase agreements:

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 31 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 |
| Collateral/Blocked | 114.475 | 22.166 |
| Repurchase Agreement | 245.434 | 269.808 |
| Unrestricted | 632.133 | 64.684 |
| Total | 992.042 | 356.658 |

2. Positive differences table related to trading derivative financial assets:

| | Current Po | Prior Period | | | |
|----------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------|--|
| | 31 December | r 2015 | 31 December 2014 | | |
| | TL | FC | TL | FC | |
| Forward Transactions | 28.508 | 52.167 | 12.599 | 36.524 | |
| Swap Transactions | 339.911 | 177.089 | 450.998 | 101.905 | |
| Futures Transactions | - | - | - | - | |
| Options | - | 53.759 | - | 16.256 | |
| Other | - | - | - | | |
| Total | 368.419 | 283.015 | 463.597 | 154.685 | |

c. Information on banks:

1. Information on banks and other financial institutions:

| | Current Period 31 December 2015 | | Prior Per 31 Decembe | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|----------|
| | TL | FC | TL | FC |
| Banks | | | | _ |
| Domestic | 6 | 344.449 | 899.523 | 466.957 |
| Foreign | 58.389 | 92.914 | 84.749 | 391.535 |
| Foreign Head Office and Branches | - | - | - | <u>-</u> |
| Total | 58.395 | 437.363 | 984.272 | 858.492 |

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

2. Information on foreign banks balances:

| | Unrestricted A | Amount | Restricted Amount | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------|--|
| | Current Period | Prior Period | Current Period | Prior Period | |
| | 31 December 2015 31 | December 2014 | 31 December 2015 3 | 31 December 2014 | |
| European Union | | | | | |
| Countries | 2.561 | 7.163 | - | - | |
| USA, Canada | 46 | 330.295 | - | - | |
| OECD Countries (*) | 304 | 1.371 | - | - | |
| Off-Shore Banking | | | | | |
| Regions | 376 | 1.144 | - | - | |
| Other | 854 | 260 | 147.162 | 136.051 | |
| Total | 4.141 | 340.233 | 147.162 | 136.051 | |

^(*) OECD countries other than EU countries, USA and Canada

d. Information on available-for-sale financial assets:

1. Financial assets given as collateral/blocked and subject to repurchase agreements:

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 31 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 |
| Collateral/Blocked | 6.430 | 392.104 |
| Repurchase Agreement | 546.167 | 125.789 |
| Unrestricted | 101.520 | 12.356 |
| Total | 654.117 | 530.249 |

2. Information on financial assets available-for-sale:

| | Current Period 31 December 2015 | Prior Period 31 December 2014 |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Debt Securities | 628.321 | 527.324 |
| Quoted to Stock Exchange | 628.321 | 527.324 |
| Not Quoted | - | - |
| Share Certificate | 29.635 | 4.225 |
| Quoted to Stock Exchange | - | - |
| Not Quoted | 29.635 | 4.225 |
| Impairment Provision (-) | 3.839 | 1.300 |
| Total | 654.117 | 530.249 |

e. Information related to loans:

Information on all types of loans and advances given to shareholders and employees of the Bank;

| _ | Current Period 31 December 2015 | | Prior Period 31 December 2014 | |
|---|------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|----------|
| | Cash | Non-cash | Cash | Non-cash |
| Direct Loans Granted to Shareholders | - | 214.994 | 85 | 171.562 |
| Corporate Shareholders | - | 214.994 | 85 | 171.562 |
| Real Person Shareholders | - | - | - | - |
| Indirect Loans Granted to Shareholders | 20.399 | 523.499 | 3.879 | 415.922 |
| Loans Granted to Employees | 22.321 | - | 26.518 | - |
| Total | 42.720 | 738.493 | 30.482 | 587.484 |

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

2. Information on the first and second group loans and other receivables including loans that have been restructured or rescheduled:

| | | Standard Loans and Other Receivables | | | Loans and Other Receivables Under Close Monitoring | | | |
|--|---|---|-------|---------|---|--|------|--|
| | Loans and Other receivables with Receivables revised contract terms | | | | Other | Loans and ot receivables we revised contract | vith | |
| | | Restructured or Rescheduled | Other | | Restructured or Rescheduled | Other | | |
| Non-specialised Loans | 19.010.079 | 735.036 | - | 544.252 | 327.017 | - | | |
| Commercial Loans | 8.853.487 | 653.442 | - | 197.412 | 297.521 | - | | |
| Export Loans | 1.202.158 | 58.658 | - | 7.278 | 405 | - | | |
| Import Loans Loans Granted to Financial Sector | 276.851 | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Consumer Loans | 3.943.717 | 15.060 | - | 133.605 | 25.869 | _ | | |
| Credit Cards | 3.103.323 | - | - | 190.845 | - | - | | |
| Other (*) | 1.630.543 | 7.876 | - | 15.112 | 3.222 | - | | |
| Specialised Loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other Receivables | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | | |
| Total | 19.010.079 | 735.036 | - | 544.252 | 327.017 | | | |

(*) Includes the factoring receivables amounting to TL 584.068 (31 December 2014: TL 178.305).

| Number of Extensions | Standard Loans and Other Receivables | Loans and Other Receivables Under Close Monitoring |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Extended by 1 or 2 times | 719.485 | 327.017 |
| Extended by 3, 4 or 5 times | 15.551 | - |
| Extended by more than 5 times | - | - |
| Total | 735.036 | 327.017 |
| T | | Loans and Other Receivables |

| and Other Receivables | Under Close Monitoring |
|-----------------------|---|
| 65.359 | 3.788 |
| 215.121 | 5.480 |
| 174.837 | 24.096 |
| 260.737 | 97.355 |
| 18.982 | 196.298 |
| 735.036 | 327.017 |
| | 65.359 215.121 174.837 260.737 18.982 |

3. Breakdown of loans according to their maturities:

| | Standard Loans and Other Receivables | | | her Receivables e Monitoring |
|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Loans and Other Receivables | Restructured or Rescheduled | Loans and Other Receivables | Restructured or Rescheduled |
| Short-Term Loans and Other | | | | |
| Receivables | 9.574.222 | 278.698 | 300.416 | 6.268 |
| Non-Specialized Loans (*) | 9.574.222 | 278.698 | 300.416 | 6.268 |
| Specialized Loans | - | - | - | - |
| Other Receivables | - | - | - | - |
| Medium and Long-Term Loans and | | | | |
| Other Receivables | 9.435.857 | 456.338 | 243.836 | 320.749 |
| Non-Specialized Loans | 9.435.857 | 456.338 | 243.836 | 320.749 |
| Specialized Loans | - | - | - | - |
| Other Receivables | - | - | - | |

 $^{(*) \}quad \text{Includes the factoring receivables amounting to TL 584.068}.$

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

4. Information on consumer loans, personal credit cards, personnel loans and personnel credit cards:

| | Short-term | Medium and Long-term | Total |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| Consumer Loans-TL | 79.728 | 3.667.813 | 3.747.541 |
| Mortgage Loans | 299 | 1.253.096 | 1.253.395 |
| Automotive Loans | 177 | 6.768 | 6.945 |
| Consumer Loans | 79.252 | 2.407.949 | 2.487.201 |
| Other | - | - | - |
| Consumer Loans- Indexed to FC | - | 3.839 | 3.839 |
| Mortgage Loans | - | 3.805 | 3.805 |
| Automotive Loans | - | - | - |
| Consumer Loans | - | 34 | 34 |
| Other | - | - | - |
| Consumer Loans-FC | - | - | - |
| Mortgage Loans | - | - | - |
| Automotive Loans | - | - | - |
| Consumer Loans | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - |
| Individual Credit Cards-TL | 3.180.209 | 85.149 | 3.265.358 |
| Instalment | 1.183.258 | 85.149 | 1.268.407 |
| Non Instalment | 1.996.951 | - | 1.996.951 |
| Individual Credit Cards-FC | 6.945 | - | 6.945 |
| Instalment | - | - | - |
| Non Instalment | 6.945 | - | 6.945 |
| Personnel Loans-TL | 1.094 | 14.154 | 15.248 |
| Mortgage Loans | - | - | - |
| Automotive Loans | - | - | - |
| Consumer Loans | 1.094 | 14.154 | 15.248 |
| Other | - | - | - |
| Personnel Loans- Indexed to FC | - | - | - |
| Mortgage Loans | - | - | - |
| Automotive Loans | - | - | - |
| Consumer Loans | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - |
| Personnel Loans-FC | - | - | - |
| Mortgage Loans | _ | - | - |
| Automotive Loans | _ | - | - |
| Consumer Loans | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - |
| Personnel Credit Cards-TL | 7.043 | - | 7.043 |
| Instalment | 2.962 | - | 2.962 |
| Non Instalment | 4.081 | - | 4.081 |
| Personnel Credit Cards-FC | 30 | - | 30 |
| Instalment | - | - | - |
| Non Instalment | 30 | _ | 30 |
| Overdraft Account-TL (Individual) | 351.623 | - | 351.623 |
| Overdraft Account-FC (Individual) | - | - | - |
| Total Consumer Loans | 3.626.672 | 3.770.955 | 7.397.627 |

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

5. Information on commercial instalment loans and corporate credit cards:

| | | Medium and | |
|---|------------|------------|---------|
| | Short-term | Long-term | Total |
| Commercial Instalment Loans-TL | 47.747 | 499.456 | 547.203 |
| Mortgage Loans | - | 3.945 | 3.945 |
| Automotive Loans | 13 | 2.533 | 2.546 |
| Consumer Loans | 47.734 | 492.978 | 540.712 |
| Other | - | - | - |
| Commercial Instalment Loans- Indexed to FC | 17.938 | 340.659 | 358.597 |
| Mortgage Loans | - | 10.461 | 10.461 |
| Automotive Loans | 1.788 | 12.906 | 14.694 |
| Consumer Loans | 16.150 | 317.292 | 333.442 |
| Other | - | - | - |
| Commercial Instalment Loans-FC | - | - | - |
| Mortgage Loans | - | - | - |
| Automotive loans | - | - | - |
| Consumer Loans | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - |
| Corporate Credit Cards-TL | 14.025 | 1 | 14.026 |
| Instalment | 3.199 | 1 | 3.200 |
| Non Instalment | 10.826 | - | 10.826 |
| Corporate Credit Cards-FC | 766 | - | 766 |
| Instalment | - | - | - |
| Non Instalment | 766 | - | 766 |
| Overdraft Account-TL (Commercial) | 44.304 | - | 44.304 |
| Overdraft Account-FC (Commercial) | - | - | - |
| Total | 124.780 | 840.116 | 964.896 |

6. Loans according to types of borrowers:

| | Current Period 31 December 2015 | Prior Period 31 December 2014 |
|-------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Public | - | - |
| Private (*) | 20.616.384 | 19.034.728 |
| Total | 20.616.384 | 19.034.728 |

^(*) Includes the factoring receivables amounting to TL 584.068 (31 December 2014: TL 178.305)

7. Domestic and foreign loans:

| | Current Period 31 December 2015 | Prior Period 31 December 2014 |
|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Domestic Loans | 20.108.556 | 18.645.850 |
| Foreign Loans | 507.828 | 388.878 |
| Total (*) | 20.616.384 | 19.034.728 |

^(*) Includes the factoring receivables amounting to TL 584.068 (31 December 2014: TL 178.305).

8. Loans granted to investments in associates and subsidiaries:

As of 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014, the Bank has no loans granted to investments in associates and subsidiaries.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

9. Specific provisions for loans:

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 31 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 |
| Loans and Receivables with Limited Collectability | 31.486 | 41.785 |
| Loans and Receivables with Doubtful Collectability | 145.851 | 143.213 |
| Uncollectible Loans and Receivables | 608.605 | 577.949 |
| Total | 785.942 | 762.947 |

10. Information on non-performing loans (Net):

10(i). Information on non-performing loans and other receivables restructured or rescheduled:

| | III. Group | III. Group IV. Group | |
|--|------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| | Loans and Other | Loans and Other | Uncollectible |
| | Receivables with | Receivables with | Loans and |
| | Limited | Doubtful | Other |
| | Collectability | Collectability | Receivables |
| Current Period: 31 December 2015 | 2.812 | 10.185 | 16.941 |
| (Gross Amounts Before Specific Provisions) | | | |
| Restructured Loans and Other Receivables | 2.812 | 10.185 | 16.941 |
| Rescheduled Loans and Other Receivables | - | - | |
| Prior Period: 31 December 2014 | 1.732 | 1.863 | 16.610 |
| (Gross Amounts Before Specific Provisions) | | | |
| Restructured Loans and Other Receivables | 1.732 | 1.863 | 16.610 |
| Rescheduled Loans and Other Receivables | - | = | = |

10(ii). Information on the movement of total non-performing loans:

| III. Group | IV. Group | p V. Group | |
|------------------|--|--|--|
| Loans and Other | Loans and Other | Uncollectible | |
| Receivables with | Receivables with | Loans and | |
| Limited | Doubtful | Other | |
| Collectability | Collectability | Receivables | |
| | | | |
| 261.417 | 311.020 | 668.123 | |
| 707.061 | 4.442 | 14.718 | |
| | | | |
| 3.932 | 741.258 | 610.133 | |
| | | | |
| 740.700 | 610.835 | 3.788 | |
| 55.821 | 97.275 | 85.109 | |
| 22 | 29.253 | 454.276 | |
| - | - | 32.426 | |
| 2 | 9.637 | 119.566 | |
| 20 | 19.616 | 302.284 | |
| - | - | - | |
| | | | |
| 175.867 | 319.357 | 749.801 | |
| 31.486 | 145.851 | 608.605 | |
| 144.381 | 173.506 | 141.196 | |
| | Loans and Other Receivables with Limited Collectability 261.417 707.061 3.932 740.700 55.821 22 20 - 175.867 31.486 | Loans and Other Receivables with Limited Collectability Loans and Other Receivables with Doubtful Collectability 261.417 707.061 311.020 4.442 3.932 741.258 740.700 610.835 55.821 97.275 22 29.253 - 22 9.637 20 19.616 20 19.616 - 175.867 31.486 319.357 145.851 | |

^(*) The Bank has concluded the sale of non-performing consumer loans and credit cards amounting to TL 450.714 for TL 57.200 in 2015.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

10(iii). Information on non-performing loans granted as foreign currency loans:

| | III. Group | IV. Group | V. Group |
|---|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| | Loans and Other | Loans and Other | Uncollectible |
| | Receivables with | Receivables with | Loans and |
| | Limited | Doubtful | Other |
| | Collectability | Collectability | Receivables |
| Current Period: 31 December 2015 | | | |
| Balance at the End of the Period | - | - | 330 |
| Specific Provisions (-) | - | - | 115 |
| Net Balance on Balance Sheet | - | - | 215 |
| Prior Period: 31 December 2014 | | | _ |
| Balance at the End of the Period | - | - | 423 |
| Specific Provisions (-) | - | - | 130 |
| Net Balance on Balance Sheet | - | - | 293 |

10(iv). Breakdown of gross and net values of the non-performing loans according to their beneficiary group

| | III. Group | IV. Group | V. Group |
|---|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| | Loans and Other | Loans and Other | Uncollectible |
| | Receivables with | Receivables with | Loans and |
| | Limited | Doubtful | Other |
| | Collectability | Collectability | Receivables |
| Current Period (Net): 31 December | | | |
| 2015 | 144.381 | 173.506 | 141.196 |
| Loans granted to corporate entities and | | | |
| real persons (Gross) | 175.867 | 319.357 | 749.801 |
| Specific Provisions Amount (-) | 31.486 | 145.851 | 608.605 |
| Loans granted to corporate entities and | | | |
| real persons (Net) | 144.381 | 173.506 | 141.196 |
| Banks (Gross) | - | - | - |
| Specific Provisions Amount (-) | - | - | - |
| Banks (Net) | - | - | - |
| Other Loans and Advances (Gross) | - | - | - |
| Specific Provisions Amount (-) | - | - | - |
| Other Loans and Advances (Net) | - | - | <u>-</u> |
| Prior Period (Net): 31 December 2014 | 219.632 | 167.807 | 90.174 |
| Loans granted to corporate entities and | | | |
| real persons (Gross) | 261.417 | 311.020 | 668.123 |
| Specific Provisions Amount (-) | 41.785 | 143.213 | 577.949 |
| Loans granted to corporate entities and | | | |
| real persons (Net) | 219.632 | 167.807 | 90.174 |
| Banks (Gross) | - | - | - |
| Specific Provisions Amount (-) | - | - | - |
| Banks (Net) | - | - | - |
| Other Loans and Advances (Gross) | - | - | - |
| Specific Provisions Amount (-) | - | - | - |
| Other Loans and Advances (Net) | | - | _ |

11. Information on the collection policy of non-performing loans and other receivables

For uncollectible loans, primarily, a reach for an agreement with the company and third parties (natural and/ or legal) having guarantees subject to the risk is being sought and actions either aimed at liquidation of collateral in the loan risk warranty or aimed at proceedings without judgment are taken. In case of obtaining no result in consequence of these actions, liquidation subject to requirements within the framework of legal regulations designated by the bank's top management occurs.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

12. Information on the write-off policy of the Bank:

The general policy of the Bank is oriented to the collection, whereas written off is applied exceptionally.

f. Investments Held-to-maturity:

Information on financial assets given as collateral/blocked and subject to repurchase agreements and those:

As of 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014, the Bank has no investment held to maturity given as collateral/blocked and subject to repurchase agreements.

2. Information on government debt securities held-to-maturity:

As of 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014, the Bank has no investments as government debt securities held to maturity

3. Information on investments held-to-maturity:

As of 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014, the Bank has no investments held to maturity.

4. The movement of investment securities held-to-maturity:

As of 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014, the Bank has no investments of held to maturity movement.

g. Information on associates (Net):

The Bank has no associates as of 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014.

h. Information on subsidiaries (Net):

1. Information on capital adequacy of major subsidiaries:

The Bank does not have any capital needs due to its subsidiaries included in the calculation of its consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio. Information on capital adequacy of major subsidiaries is presented below.

| | HSBC Yatırım ve Menkul Değerler A.Ş. (*) |
|---|--|
| Core Capital | 86.616 |
| Paid-in Capital | 7.000 |
| Share Premium | - |
| Reserves | 42.482 |
| Current Period's Profit and Prior Periods' Profit | 37.134 |
| Current Period's Losses and Prior Periods' Losses | - |
| Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases (-) | - |
| Intangible Assets (-) | (997) |
| Supplementary Capital | - |
| Deductions from Capital | - |
| Net Available Equity | 85.619 |

^(*) Based on audited financial statements as of 30 September 2015.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

2. Information on unconsolidated subsidiaries:

a) Unconsolidated subsidiaries:

| | Title | Address (City / Country) | Bank's share percentage If different voting percentage (%) | Bank's risk group share percentage (%) |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| 1 | HSBC Ödeme Sistemleri ve Bilgisayar | Esentepe Mahallesi Büyükdere | | |
| | Teknolojileri Basın Yayın ve Müşteri | Caddesi No:128 Şişli 34394, | | |
| | Hizmetleri A.Ş. | İSTANBUL | 100,00 | 0,00 |
| 2 | HSBC İnternet ve Telekomunikasyon | Esentepe Mahallesi Büyükdere | | |
| | Hizmetleri A.Ş. | Caddesi No:128 Şişli 34394, | | |
| | | İSTANBUL | 96,00 | 4,00 |

b) Main financial figures of the subsidiaries, in the order of the above table (*):

| | | | | | Income from | Current | Prior | |
|---|--------|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|----------|----------|-------|
| | | | Total | | Marketable | Period | Period | |
| | Total | Shareholders' | Fixed | Interest | Securities | Profit / | Profit / | Fair |
| | Assets | Equity | Assets | Income | Portfolio | Loss | Loss | Value |
| 1 | 2.248 | 1.955 | 11 | - | - | 1.365 | 1.233 | |
| 2 | 26 | 24 | _ | _ | _ | (14) | (19) | _ |

^(*) Prepared with the unaudited financial statements as of 31 December 2015.

3. Information on the consolidated subsidiaries:

HSBC Yatırım was established as Demir Yatırım on 23 December 1996. The merger of the Demir Yatırım and HSBC Yatırım was realized and the merger agreement was signed, with the Board of Directors decision No. 222 and dated 6 December 2001 based on the authority given to the Board of Directors in accordance with General Assembly decision dated 30 October 2001. Also dissolution of HSBC Yatırım and change of the title of the new merged company to HSBC Yatırım Menkul Değerler A.Ş. was agreed and the merger of these two companies was accomplished as of 11 January 2002.

a) Consolidated subsidiaries:

| | | | Bank's share percentage - If different voting | |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|------|
| | Title | Address (City/Country) | percentage (%) | (%) |
| 1 | HSBC Yatırım ve Menkul Değerler A.Ş. | Esentepe Mahallesi Büyükdere Caddesi No:128 Şişli 34394, | | |
| | | İSTANBUL | 99,87 | 0,13 |

b) Main financial figures of the subsidiaries, in the order of the above table (*):

| | | | | | Income from Marketable | Current Period | Prior Period | |
|---|--------------|---------------|-------------|----------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------|
| | | Shareholders' | Total Fixed | Interest | Securities | Profit / | Profit / Loss | |
| | Total Assets | Equity | Assets | Income | Portfolio | Loss | (**) | Fair Value |
| 1 | 100 641 | 86 616 | 1.994 | 5 374 | 1 521 | 17 323 | 16 879 | |

^(*) Prepared with the unaudited financial statements as of 30 September 2015.

^(**) The prior period balances represent the amounts as of 30 September 2014.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

4. Movement schedule of the consolidated subsidiaries:

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 31 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 |
| Balance at the Beginning of the Period | 34.753 | 34.753 |
| Movements During the Period | - | - |
| Purchases | - | - |
| Bonus Shares and Contributions to Capital | - | - |
| Dividends From Current Year Profit | - | - |
| Sales/Liquidation | - | - |
| Revaluation Increase | - | - |
| Increase/(decrease) of valuation | - | - |
| Balance at the End of the Period | 34.753 | 34.753 |
| Capital Commitments | - | - |
| Share Percentage at the End of the Period (%) | 99,87 | 99,87 |

5. Sectoral information on financial subsidiaries and the related carrying amounts:

| Subsidiaries | Current Period 31 December 2015 | Prior Period 31 December 2014 |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Banks | - | - |
| Insurance Companies | - | _ |
| Factoring Companies | - | - |
| Leasing Companies | - | - |
| Finance Companies | - | - |
| Other Financial Subsidiaries | 34.753 | 34.753 |

6. Subsidiaries quoted on a stock exchange:

The Bank has no subsidiaries quoted on a stock exchange as of 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014.

i. Information on jointly controlled entities:

- 1. The Bank has no jointly controlled entities as of 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014.
- **2.** As of 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014, the accounting method is not determined since the Bank has no jointly controlled entities.

j. Information on finance lease(Net):

As of 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014, the Bank has no finance lease.

k. Information on hedging derivative financial assets:

| | Current Period 31 December 20 | | Prior Period 31 December 20 | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| | TL | FC | TL | FC |
| Fair Value Hedge | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Flow Hedge | 20.666 | - | 36.299 | - |
| Foreign Net Investment Hedge | - | - | - | |
| Total | 20.666 | - | 36.299 | - |

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

l. Explanations on property and equipment:

| | Land and | (| Other Tangible | |
|---|-----------|----------|----------------|---------|
| Prior Period End: | Buildings | Vehicles | Fixed Assets | Total |
| Cost | 22.801 | 681 | 758.166 | 781.648 |
| Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment (-) | 13.546 | 643 | 652.308 | 666.497 |
| Net book value | 9.255 | 38 | 105.858 | 115.151 |
| Current Period End: | | | | |
| Net Book Value at the Beginning | 9.255 | 38 | 105.858 | 115.151 |
| Additions | - | - | 10.730 | 10.730 |
| Disposals (-) (net) | 68 | 14 | 1.874 | 1.956 |
| Depreciation (-) | 326 | 11 | 36.024 | 36.361 |
| Cost at Period End | 22.733 | 667 | 767.022 | 790.422 |
| Accumulated Depreciation at Period End (-) | 13.872 | 654 | 688.332 | 702.858 |
| Closing Net Book Value | 8.861 | 13 | 78.690 | 87.564 |

m. Information on intangible assets:

1. Gross book value and accumulated depreciation amounts at the beginning and ending of the period:

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 31 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 |
| Gross book value | 317.143 | 298.190 |
| Accumulated depreciation(-) | 283.368 | 180.533 |
| Net Book Value | 33.775 | 117.657 |

2. Table of movements between beginning of the period and ending of the period:

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 31 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 |
| Opening balance | 117.657 | 105.022 |
| Additions | 19.337 | 26.551 |
| Disposals (-) (net) | - | - |
| Depreciation (-) | 103.219 | 13.916 |
| Closing Net Book Value | 33.775 | 117.657 |

n. Information on the investment properties:

As of 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014, the Bank has no investment properties.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

o. Information on deferred tax asset:

| | Cumulat | ive | Deferre Asset/Li | |
|--|------------|------------|---------------------|------------|
| | 31.12.2015 | 31.12.2014 | 31.12.2015 | 31.12.2014 |
| Fiscal Loss | 434.480 | 195.637 | 86.896 | 39.127 |
| Unearned Revenues | 156.672 | 193.307 | 31.334 | 38.661 |
| Other | 155.909 | 111.941 | 31.182 | 22.388 |
| Deferred Tax Asset | 747.061 | 500.885 | 149.412 | 100.176 |
| | | | | |
| Fair Value Difference on Derivative Transactions | (332.403) | (243.881) | (66.481) | (48.776) |
| Other | (26.525) | (26.691) | (5.305) | (5.338) |
| Deferred Tax Liability | (358.928) | (270.572) | (71.786) | (54.114) |
| D.6. 175 4 4 4 1 1 (4) | | | (22.626) | |
| Deferred Tax Asset recognized as expense (*) | | | (77.626) | |
| Net Deferred Tax Asset | | | - | 46.062 |

^(*) The Bank's deferred tax assets as of 31 December 2015 are explained in Note XVIII of Section Three.

p. Information on assets held for resale and related to discontinued operations:

As of 31 December 2015, assets held for resale of the Bank is TL 3.444 (31 December 2014: TL 3.179).

| | Current Period 31 December 2015 | Prior Period 31 December 2014 |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Prior Period End: | | |
| Cost | 3.321 | 4.629 |
| Accumulated Depreciation (-) | 142 | 235 |
| Net Book Value | 3.179 | 4.394 |
| Current Period End: | | |
| Net Book Value at the Beginning | 3.179 | 4.394 |
| Additions | 1.729 | 1.149 |
| Disposals (-) (net) | 1.456 | 2.457 |
| Depreciation (-) | 8 | 60 |
| Cost at Period End | 3.594 | 3.321 |
| Accumulated Depreciation at Period End (-) | 150 | 142 |
| Closing Net Book Value | 3.444 | 3.179 |

r. Information on other assets:

1. There are no further explanations of the Bank related to prepaid expenses, tax and other operations.

| Subsidiaries | Current Period 31 December 2015 | Prior Period 31 December 2014 |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Substutaries | 51 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 |
| Debited Suspence Accounts | 114.474 | 106.066 |
| Miscellaneous Receivables | 129.038 | 7.661 |
| Prepaid Expenses | 42.695 | 61.563 |
| Other Rediscount Income | 13.925 | 18.420 |
| Other Assets | 430 | 678 |
| Total | 300.562 | 194.388 |

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

s. Information on receivables from forward sale of the assets classified in the miscellaneous receivables:

As of 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014, the Bank has no receivables from forward sale of the assets classified in the miscellaneous receivables.

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES TO THE LIABILITIES

a. Information on deposits

1. Information on maturity structure of the deposits:

There are no deposits on 7 days notification and cumulative deposits.

1(i). Current Period - 31 December 2015:

| | | With 7 | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|---------|----------|----------|------------|------------|
| | | Days | Up to 1 | 1 - 3 | 3 - 6 | 6 Months | 1 Year | Cumulative | |
| | Demand | Maturity | Month | Months | Months | -1 Year | and Over | Deposit | Total |
| Saving Deposits | 492.572 | - | 1.399.599 | 4.450.241 | 133.484 | 57.572 | 45.617 | - | 6.579.085 |
| Foreign Currency Deposits | 2.027.260 | - | 2.271.819 | 5.305.202 | 170.326 | 108.298 | 63.515 | - | 9.946.420 |
| Residents in Turkey | 1.711.142 | - | 2.130.534 | 4.731.113 | 118.768 | 81.121 | 25.484 | - | 8.798.162 |
| Residents Abroad | 316.118 | - | 141.285 | 574.089 | 51.558 | 27.177 | 38.031 | - | 1.148.258 |
| Public Sector Deposits | 94.439 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 94.439 |
| Commercial Deposits | 427.419 | - | 1.001.479 | 604.159 | 3.336 | 4.430 | 3.786 | - | 2.044.609 |
| Other Institutions Deposits | 20.840 | - | 2.657 | 13.598 | 104 | 45 | 76 | - | 37.320 |
| Precious Metal Deposit | 236.379 | - | - | 34.716 | 1.824 | 3.653 | 153 | - | 276.725 |
| Bank Deposits | 58.240 | - | 19.521 | - | - | - | - | - | 77.761 |
| The CBRT | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Domestic Banks | 8.898 | - | 19.521 | - | - | - | - | - | 28.419 |
| Foreign Banks | 49.342 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 49.342 |
| Participation Banks | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 3.357.149 | | 4.695.075 | 10.407.916 | 309.074 | 173.998 | 113.147 | | 19.056.359 |

1(ii). Prior Period - 31 December 2014:

| | | With 7 | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|------------|------------|
| | | Days | Up to 1 | 1 - 3 | 3 - 6 | 6 Months | 1 Year | Cumulative | |
| | Demand | Maturity | Month | Months | Months | -1 Year | and Over | Deposit | Total |
| Saving Deposits | 567.123 | - | 3.245.981 | 3.873.593 | 521.182 | 170.293 | 76.880 | - | 8.455.052 |
| Foreign Currency Deposits | 1.778.485 | - | 2.071.547 | 3.489.354 | 184.056 | 96.633 | 121.576 | - | 7.741.651 |
| Residents in Turkey | 1.458.710 | - | 1.906.643 | 2.945.463 | 122.037 | 51.287 | 56.454 | - | 6.540.594 |
| Residents Abroad | 319.775 | - | 164.904 | 543.891 | 62.019 | 45.346 | 65.122 | - | 1.201.057 |
| Public Sector Deposits | 100.037 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100.037 |
| Commercial Deposits | 504.838 | - | 1.060.143 | 50.111 | 357.059 | 14.054 | 3.518 | - | 1.989.723 |
| Other Institutions Deposits | 13.097 | - | 4.900 | 11.881 | 120 | 69 | 74 | - | 30.141 |
| Precious Metal Deposit | 241.454 | - | - | 40.698 | 2.614 | 2.634 | - | - | 287.400 |
| Bank Deposits | 47.713 | - | 388.599 | - | - | - | - | - | 436.312 |
| The CBRT | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Domestic Banks | 2 | - | 373.690 | - | - | - | - | - | 373.692 |
| Foreign Banks | 47.711 | - | 14.909 | - | - | - | - | - | 62.620 |
| Participation Banks | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 3.252.747 | | 6.771.170 | 7.465.637 | 1.065.031 | 283.683 | 202.048 | - | 19.040.316 |

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES TO THE LIABILITIES (Continued)

2. Information on saving deposits insurance:

2(i). Information on saving deposits under the guarantee of the Saving Deposits Insurance Fund and amounts exceeding the limit of the deposit insurance fund:

| | Covered by | Deposit | Exceeding Deposit | |
|---|----------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|
| | Insurance | Fund | Insurance | Limit |
| | Current Period | Prior Period | Current Period | Prior Period |
| | 31 December | 31 December | 31 December | 31 December |
| | 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 |
| Saving Deposits | 3.691.680 | 4.472.125 | 2.772.740 | 3.786.609 |
| Foreign Currency Saving Deposits | 1.807.137 | 1.606.622 | 5.124.312 | 3.571.243 |
| Other Deposits in the Form of Saving Deposits | 12.621 | 25.023 | 55.859 | 73.422 |
| Foreign Branches' Deposits under Foreign | | | | |
| Authorities' Insurance Coverage | 157.247 | 212.923 | 165.793 | 254.987 |
| Off-Shore Banking Regions' Deposits under | | | | |
| Foreign Authorities' Insurance Coverage | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 5.668.685 | 6.316.693 | 8.118.704 | 7.686.261 |

2(ii). Since the head office of the Bank is not located abroad, saving deposit in Turkey are not covered by the saving deposits insurance in another country.

2(iii). Saving deposits of individuals which are not covered by the Saving Deposit Insurance Fund:

| | Current Period 31 December 2015 | |
|---|------------------------------------|---------|
| Foreign Branches' Deposits and other accounts | 165.793 | 254.987 |
| Saving Deposits and Other Accounts of Major Shareholders and Deposits | | |
| of their Mother, Father, Spouse, Children under their wordship | - | - |
| Saving Deposits and Other Accounts of President and Members of Board | | |
| of Directors, CEO and Vice Presidents and Deposits of their Mother, | | |
| Father, Spouse, Children under their wordship | 9.096 | 8.193 |
| Saving Deposits and Other Accounts in Scope of the Property Holdings | | |
| Derived from Crime Defined in Article 282 of Turkish Criminal Law | | |
| No:5237 dated 26/09/2004 | - | - |
| Saving Deposits in Deposit Bank Which Established in Turkey in Order | | |
| to Engage in Off-shore Banking Activities | - | |

b. Information on trading derivative financial liabilities:

Table of negative differences for trading derivative financial liabilities:

| | | Current Period 31 December 2015 | | riod r 2014 |
|----------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| | \mathbf{TL} | FC | \mathbf{TL} | FC |
| Forward Transactions | 16.306 | 61.093 | 27.810 | 52.347 |
| Swap Transactions | 83.613 | 141.810 | 51.005 | 355.624 |
| Future Transactions | - | - | - | - |
| Options | - | 54.346 | - | 16.854 |
| Other | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 99.919 | 257.249 | 78.815 | 424.825 |

c. Information on repurchase agreements:

As of 31 December 2015, the Bank has repurchase agreements amounting to TL 790.709 (31 December 2014: TL 395.596).

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES TO THE LIABILITIES (Continued)

d. Information on funds borrowed:

1. Information on banks and other financial institutions:

| _ | Current Period 31 December 2015 | | Prior Pe 31 Decemb | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|
| | TL | FC | TL | FC |
| Borrowings from the CBRT | - | - | - | |
| Domestic Bank and Institutions | 9.650 | 2.919 | 7.570 | 279 |
| Foreign Banks, Institutions and Funds | 612.735 | 4.726.289 | 2.505.264 | 5.695.853 |
| Total | 622.385 | 4.729.208 | 2.512.834 | 5.696.132 |

2. Information on maturity structure of funds borrowed:

| | Current Period 31 December 2015 | | Prior Period 31 December 2014 | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| | TL | FC | TL | FC |
| Short-term | 9.650 | 336.084 | 1.159.873 | 2.806.927 |
| Medium and Long-term | 612.735 | 4.393.124 | 1.352.961 | 2.889.205 |
| Total | 622.385 | 4.729.208 | 2.512.834 | 5.696.132 |

3. Further information is disclosed for the areas of liability concentrations:

Bank diversifies its funding sources by customer deposits and loans from foreign countries.

e. Information on other liabilities:

Other liabilities of the Bank do not exceed 10% of the total liabilities.

f. Information on financial leasing agreements:

1. Information on obligations under financial leases:

None (31 December 2014: None).

2. Information on financial lease:

The Bank makes a contract which is operating lease agreement for its some branches and ATMs. Lease agreements are made on an annual basis and annual lease payment is paid in advance. In accordance with that payment is accounted under prepaid expenses of "Other Assets" account.

Maturity structure of prepaid rents due to operational lease transactions presented below:

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| | 31 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 |
| Less Than 1 Year | 31.372 | 41.672 |
| Between 1- 4 Years | 13.624 | 17.454 |
| More Than 4 Years | 2.978 | 3.537 |
| Total | 47.974 | 62.663 |

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES TO LIABILITIES (Continued)

g. Information on derivative financial liabilities for hedging purposes:

| | Current Period 31 December 2015 | | Prior Period 31 December 2014 | |
|--|------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| | TL | FC | TL | FC |
| Fair Value Hedges | - | - | - | |
| Cash Flow Hedges Hedge of net investment in foreign | 10.800 | - | 8.615 | - |
| operations | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 10.800 | - | 8.615 | _ |

h. Information on provisions:

1. Information on general provisions:

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 31 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 |
| General Provisions | 457.075 | 362.405 |
| Provisions for First Group Loans and Receivables | 325.078 | 266.320 |
| - Additional Provision for Loans and Receivables with | | |
| Extended Maturities | 22.606 | 18.644 |
| Provisions for Second Group Loans and Receivables | 30.017 | 21.173 |
| - Additional Provision for Loans and Receivables with | | |
| Extended Maturities | 16.083 | 3.084 |
| Provisions for Non-Cash Loans | 43.194 | 34.833 |
| Other | 20.097 | 18.351 |

2. Information on employee benefit provisions:

As of 31 December 2015 the Bank has employee termination benefit provision amounting to TL 54.125 (31 December 2014: TL 28.384), and unused vacation provision amounting to TL 5.941 (31 December 2014: TL 5.451).

In accordance with existing Turkish Labour Law, the Bank is required to make lump-sum termination indemnities to each employee who has completed one year of service with the Bank and whose employment is terminated due to retirement or for reasons other than resignation or as mentioned in related regislation.

The computation of the liability is based upon the retirement pay ceiling announced. The applicable ceiling amount as at 31 December 2015 is TL 3.828,37 (full TL) (31 December 2014: TL 3.438,22 (full TL)). Employee termination benefit liability is not legally dependent on any kind of funding, and there is no requirement on funding.

The reserve for employment termination benefits represents the present value of the estimated total liability for the future probable obligation of the Bank determined by using certain actuarial assumptions. TAS 19 requires actuarial valuation methods to be used in order to calculate Bank's liabilities.

The assumption is that retirement pay ceiling is expected to increase as per the inflation rate every year. Thus discount rate applied shall represent real rate, net of inflation. Since retirement pay ceiling amount is determined once every six months, employee benefit liability of the Bank is calculated from the ceiling amount valid from 1 July 2015, TL 3.828,37 (full TL) (31 December 2014: TL 3.438,22 (full TL)).

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 31 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 |
| Balances at End of Prior Period | 28.384 | 25.551 |
| Provision booked in current period | 34.586 | 12.145 |
| Provision paid in current period (-) | 8.845 | 9.312 |
| | | |
| Balances at End of the Period | 54.125 | 28.384 |

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES TO LIABILITIES (Continued)

3. Information on provisions related to foreign currency difference on the principles of foreign indexed loans and finance lease receivables:

As of 31 December 2015, the provision related to foreign currency difference on the principles of foreign currency indexed loans, amounting to TL 16.676 (31 December 2014: TL 8.838), is offset with the balance of foreign currency indexed loans.

4. Information on specific provisions for non-cash loans that is non-funded and non-transformed into cash:

As of 31 December 2015, provision for non-cash loans that are non-funded and non-transformed into cash is amounting to TL 174 (31 December 2014: TL 406).

5. Information on other provisions:

5 (i). Information on general provisions for possible risks:

As of 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014, the Bank has no general provisions for possible risks.

5 (ii). The names and amounts of sub-accounts of other provision under the condition of other provision exceed 10% of total provision:

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 31 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 |
| | | |
| Unpaid cheques that are received on time | 24.157 | 25.186 |
| Provision for accumulated credit card bonus | 6.270 | 10.325 |
| Return provision of case file expenses | 4.111 | 4.136 |
| Specific provision for non-cash loans that are non-funded | | |
| and non-transformed into cash | 174 | 406 |
| Other Provisions | 38.580 | 19.584 |
| Total | 73,292 | 59.637 |

i. Explanations on tax liability:

1. Explanations on current tax liability:

The tax calculation of the Bank is explained in Note XVIII of Section Three.

1(i). Information on taxes payable:

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 31 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 |
| Corporate Taxes Payable | 1.318 | - |
| Taxation on Marketable Securities | 14.153 | 14.879 |
| Capital Gains Tax on Property | 1.162 | 1.324 |
| Banking Insurance Transaction Tax (BITT) | 13.374 | 13.511 |
| Foreign Exchange Transaction Tax | 14 | 9 |
| Value Added Tax Payable | 1.993 | 1.310 |
| Other (*) | 12.589 | 9.625 |
| Total | 44.603 | 40.658 |

^(*) As of 31 December 2015, consists of payroll tax amounting to TL 10.171 (31 December 2014: TL 8.846), self-employed income tax amounting to TL 7 (31 December 2014: TL 18), stamp tax amounting to TL 273(31 December 2014: TL 275) and other taxes amounting to TL 2.138 (31 December 2014: TL 486).

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES TO LIABILITIES (Continued)

1(ii). Information on premium payables:

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 31 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 |
| Social Security Premiums – Employee | 3.440 | 3.407 |
| Social Security Premiums – Employer | 3.870 | 3.611 |
| Bank Social Aid Pension Fund Premium – Employee | - | - |
| Bank Social Aid Pension Fund Premium – Employer | - | - |
| Pension Fund Membership Fees and Provisions – Employee | - | - |
| Pension Fund Membership Fees and Provisions – Employer | - | - |
| Unemployment Insurance – Employee | 258 | 201 |
| Unemployment Insurance – Employer | 546 | 468 |
| Other | - | <u>-</u> |
| Total | 8.114 | 7.687 |

2. Information on deferred tax liability:

Information on the Bank's deferred tax liability as of 31 December 2015 is explained in Note XVIII of Section Three.

i. Information on liabilities for asset held for sale and related to discontinued operations:

As of 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014, the Bank has no liabilities for asset held for sale and related to discontinue operations.

k. Explanations on the number, maturity, interest rate, borrower of subordinated loans used by the Bank and if exists option for convertible to shares:

As of 29 December 2011, the Bank has obtained a subordinated loan from HSBC Holdings Plc amounting to USD 275.000 with 10 years maturity and USD Libor + 5,25% interest rate in accordance with the permit from BRSA No.26895 dated 28 December 2011 and the decision taken in the Board of Directors No. 12969 dated 13 December 2011.

As of 28 December 2012, the Bank has obtained a subordinated loan from HSBC Finance amounting to USD 39.000 with 10 years maturity and USD Libor + 4,15% interest rate and EUR 120.000 with 10 years maturity and EURO Libor + 3,87% interest rate in accordance with the permit from BRSA No.2134 dated 24 January 2013 and the decision taken in the Board of Directors No. 13044 dated 24 December 2012.

As of 22 December 2015, the Bank has obtained a subordinated loan from HSBC Finance amounting to USD 100.000 with 10 years maturity and USD Libor + 5,88% interest rate in accordance with the permit from BRSA No.17727 dated 18 December 2015 and the decision taken in the Board of Directors No. 13382 dated 4 December 2015.

| | | Current Period 31 December 2015 | | riod er 2014 |
|-----------------------------|----|------------------------------------|----|-----------------|
| | TL | FC | TL | FC |
| Domestic Banks | - | - | - | - |
| Other Domestic Institutions | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign Banks | - | 1.651.009 | - | 1.073.095 |
| Other Foreign Institutions | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | 1.651.009 | - | 1.073.095 |

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES TO LIABILITIES (Continued)

- l. Information on shareholder's equity:
 - 1. Presentation of paid-in capital:

| | Current Period 31 December 2015 | Prior Period 31 December 2014 |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Common Stock Provision Preferred Stock Provision | 652.290 | 652.290 |

Amount of paid-in capital has presented in notional amount. As of 31 December 2015, the Bank has TL 272.693 capital reserve due to adjustment of the paid-in capital for inflation.

According to the statement published by BRSA dated 28 April 2005, capital reserve due to adjustment of the paid-in capital for inflation amounting to TL 272.693 has been classified under the other capital reserve sub-account.

2. Amount of paid-in-capital, explanations as to whether the registered share capital system is applied, if so, and the amount of registered share capital ceiling:

Registered share capital system is not applied.

3. Information on the share capital increases during the period, their sources and other informations:

The Bank has not increased it's share capital during the current period.

4. Information on share capital increases from capital reserves during the current period:

The Bank has no share capital increases from capital reserves during the current period.

5. Information on capital commitments, the purpose and the sources until the end of the fiscal year and the subsequent interim period:

The Bank has no capital commitments.

6. The effects of anticipations based on the financial figures for prior periods regarding the Bank's income, profitability and liquidity, and the anticipations regarding the uncertainty of these indicators on the shareholders' equity:

The Bank tends to strengthen its shareholders' equity according to the assessment of financial figures for prior periods regarding the Bank's income, profitability and liquidity, and the anticipations regarding accounting standards changes.

7. Information on privileges given to shares representing the capital:

All shares of the Bank consisting of Group "A" and "B" are held by foreign shareholder and all members of the Board of Directors are selected from among the candidates to be suggested by the Group "A" share certificate holders.

8. Information on marketable securities value increase fund:

| 31 December 2015 | | 31 December 2014 | | |
|------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| TL | FC | TL | FC | |
| - | - | - | - | |
| (4.190) | 20.328 | 7.336 | - | |
| (4.190) | 20.328 | 7.336 | <u>-</u> | |
| | 31 December TL - (4.190) | 31 December 2015 TL FC - (4.190) 20.328 | 31 December 2015 31 December TL FC TL - - - (4.190) 20.328 7.336 - - - | |

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES TO LIABILITIES (Continued)

9. Information on revaluation value increase fund:

As of 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014, the Bank has no revaluation value increase fund.

10. Information on legal reserves:

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 31 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 |
| First Legal Reserve | 136.294 | 134.513 |
| Second Legal Reserve | 45.444 | 45.444 |
| Legal Reserves according to Special Legislation | - | - |
| Total | 181.738 | 179.957 |

11. Information on extraordinary reserves:

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 31 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 |
| Reserves Allocated per General Assembly Minutes | 1.783.650 | 1.841.356 |
| Retained Earnings | 97.844 | 97.844 |
| Accumulated Loss | - | - |
| Translation Difference | - | - |
| Total | 1.881.494 | 1.939.200 |

12. Information on shareholders having more than 10% share in capital and/or voting right:

All shares of the Bank are held by HSBC Bank Plc, a bank established according to the laws of the United Kingdom, whose headquarters is located in the United Kingdom.

III. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO OFF-BALANCE SHEET ACCOUNTS

a. Explanations on off-balance sheet commitments:

1. Type and amount of irrevocable commitments:

| | Current Period 31 December 2015 | Prior Period 31 December 2014 |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Asset Purchase and Sale Commitments | 24.022.597 | 10.017.870 |
| Commitments for Credit Card Limits | 5.373.983 | 6.364.770 |
| Commitments for Cheques | 545.564 | 557.693 |
| Loan Granting Commitments | 501.356 | 840.263 |
| Short Sale Commitments | 20.325 | 19.022 |
| Commitments for Credit Cards and Banking Services | | |
| Promotions | 5.330 | 5.614 |
| Tax and Fund Liabilities from Export Commitments | 50 | 2.340 |
| Deposit Purchase and Sales Commitments | - | 1.175.103 |
| Other Irrevocable Commitments | 968.711 | 1.077.805 |
| Total | 31.437.916 | 20.060.480 |

2. Type and amount of probable losses and obligations arising from off-balance sheet items:

The Bank has no probable losses arising from off-balance sheet items. Obligations arising from the off-balance sheet are disclosed in "Off-balance sheet commitments".

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

III. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO OFF-BALANCE SHEET ACCOUNTS (Continued)

2 (i). Non-cash loans including guarantees, bank acceptances, collaterals and others that are accepted as financial commitments and other letters of credit:

| | Current Period 31 December 2015 31 | Prior Period December 2014 |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Letters of Guarantee | 1.668.371 | 1.259.624 |
| Letters of Credit | 595.235 | 686.323 |
| Bank Acceptances | 470.727 | 721.520 |
| Other Guarantees | 339.952 | 398.362 |
| Total | 3,074,285 | 3,065,829 |

2 (ii). Certain guarantees, temporary guarantees, surety ships and similar transactions:

The Bank has no certain guarantees, temporary guarantees, surety ships and similar transactions except explained above in the section 2(i).

3. Information on the non-cash loans:

3 (i). Total non-cash loans:

| | Current Period 31 December 2015 | Prior Period 31 December 2014 |
|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Non-Cash Loans Given for Cash Loan Risks | | - |
| With Original Maturity of One Year or Less | - | - |
| With Original Maturity of More than One Year | - | - |
| Other Non-Cash Loans | 3.074.285 | 3.065.829 |
| Total | 3.074.285 | 3.065.829 |

3 (ii). Information on sectoral risk concentrations of non-cash loans:

| | Current Period 31 December 2015 | | | 3 | | Period ıber 2014 | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|-----------|--------|---------|---------------------|-----------|--------|
| | TL | (%) | TL | (%) | TL | (%) | TL | (%) |
| Agricultural | 385 | 0,05 | 419 | 0,02 | 86 | 0,01 | 38.016 | 1,62 |
| Farming and Raising livestock | 385 | 0,05 | 419 | 0,02 | 36 | 0,01 | 38.016 | 1,62 |
| Forestry | - | 0,00 | - | 0,00 | 50 | 0,01 | - | 0,00 |
| Fishing | - | 0,00 | - | 0,00 | - | 0,00 | - | 0,00 |
| Manufacturing | 588.096 | 72,80 | 729.471 | 32,19 | 421.087 | 59,04 | 929.141 | 39,49 |
| Mining | 289 | 0,04 | 3.430 | 0,15 | 226 | 0,03 | 52 | 0,00 |
| Production | 573.536 | 70,99 | 709.058 | 31,29 | 409.619 | 57,43 | 916.351 | 38,95 |
| Electric, Gas and Water | 14.271 | 1,77 | 16.983 | 0,75 | 11.242 | 1,58 | 12.738 | 0,54 |
| Construction | 5.885 | 0,73 | 177.168 | 7,82 | 6.930 | 0,97 | 236.674 | 10,06 |
| Services | 207.799 | 25,72 | 1.359.075 | 59,97 | 280.851 | 39,38 | 1.148.609 | 48,82 |
| Wholesale and Retail Trade | 90.635 | 11,22 | 132.516 | 5,85 | 76.040 | 10,66 | 133.065 | 5,66 |
| Hotel, Food and Beverage Services | 431 | 0,05 | 159 | 0,01 | 512 | 0,07 | 299 | 0,01 |
| Transportation and Telecommunication | 4.773 | 0,59 | 43.062 | 1,90 | 5.672 | 0,80 | 50.019 | 2,13 |
| Financial Institutions | 83.057 | 10,28 | 823.810 | 36,35 | 173.272 | 24,29 | 739.912 | 31,45 |
| Real Estate and Leasing Services | - | 0,00 | _ | 0,00 | _ | 0,00 | - | 0,00 |
| Self-employment Services | 27.995 | 3,47 | 350.738 | 15,48 | 23.540 | 3,30 | 217.705 | 9,25 |
| Education Services | 170 | 0,02 | 32 | 0,00 | 195 | 0,03 | 26 | 0,00 |
| Health and Social Services | 738 | 0,09 | 8.758 | 0,39 | 1.620 | 0,23 | 7.583 | 0,32 |
| Other | 5.695 | 0,70 | 292 | 0,01 | 4.259 | 0,60 | 176 | 0,01 |
| Total | 807.860 | 100,00 | 2.266.425 | 100,00 | 713.213 | 100,00 | 2.352.616 | 100,00 |

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

III. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO OFF-BALANCE SHEET ACCOUNTS (Continued)

3 (iii). Information on the non-cash loans classified under Group I and Group II:

| | Group I | | Group II | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------|----------|--------|
| | TL | FC | TL | FC |
| Non-Cash loans | 801.025 | 2.254.528 | 6.519 | 11.897 |
| Letters of Guarantee | 801.025 | 852.780 | 6.519 | 7.731 |
| Bank Acceptances | - | 470.727 | - | - |
| Letters of Credit | - | 594.067 | - | 1.168 |
| Endorsements | - | - | - | - |
| Underwriting Commitments | - | - | - | - |
| Factoring Guarantees | - | - | - | - |
| Other Commitments and Contingencies | - | 336.954 | - | 2.998 |

b. Explanations on derivative transactions:

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 31 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 |
| Foreign Currency Swap Transactions | 30.857.569 | 74.400.992 |
| Interest Rate Swap Transactions | 19.357.802 | 10.951.176 |
| Foreign Currency Options Transactions | 9.388.245 | 3.333.416 |
| Forward Foreign Currency Transactions | 9.998.505 | 6.651.120 |
| Precious Metals Swap Transactions | 277.961 | 289.856 |
| Precious Metals Options Transactions | 29.384 | 64.724 |
| Total | 69.909.466 | 95.691.284 |

1. Cash Flow Hedge Accounting:

The Bank applies cash flow hedge accounting by cross currency swap transactions in order to hedge itself from the changes in the interest rates of the fixed-rate time deposits which have maturity of 1-3 month. The Bank applies effectiveness test in any balance sheet date. While the effective portions are accounted under hedging reserves in shareholders' equity as described in TAS 39, the ineffective portion is recognized at income statement. As of 31 December 2015, swaps amounting to TL 1.003.370(31 December 2014: TL 2.474.505) were subjected to cash flow hedge accounting as hedging instrument. After such hedge accounting, fair value gain before tax amounting to TL 8.081 (31 December 2014: TL 803 loss) are recognized under shareholders' equity in the current period. As of 31 December 2015, the Bank has ineffective portion amounting to TL 280 as a result of effectiveness tests (31 December 2014: TL 17).

c. Explanations on credit derivatives and risk arising due to them:

None.

d. Explanations on contingent liabilities and assets:

Contingent assets are recognised if the probability of occurrence is almost virtually certain, whereas they are disclosed in the notes, if the probability of occurrence is probable. As of 31 December 2015, there is no contingent asset to be disclosed.

Contingent liabilities are recognized if the probability of occurrence is probable and the liability can be measured reliably, whereas they are disclosed in the notes, if they cannot be measured reliably or the possibility of the occurrence is remote or does not exist.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

III. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO OFF-BALANCE SHEET ACCOUNTS (Continued)

The Bank has certain contingent liabilities relating to various lawsuits due to the transactions it performed in the scope of banking operations. As of 31 December 2015, the total amount of these lawsuits filed against the Bank is TL 47.857 (31 December 2014: TL 29.752). A total provision of TL 4.111 (31 December 2014: TL 8.103) has been made for those lawsuits as the probability of being concluded against the bank is higher than the probability of their concluding in its favour, with TL 18.205 (31 December 2014: TL 4.136) being for provisions for refunds related to case document charges.

e. Explanations on fiduciary services rendered on behalf of third parties:

The Bank acts as an investment agent for the trading of marketable securities and provides custodian services on behalf of its customers.

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES TO INCOME STATEMENT

a. Information on interest income:

1. Information on interest income received from loans (*):

| | Current Period 31 December 2015 | | Prior Period 31 December 2014 | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|---------|
| | TL | FC | TL | FC |
| Short-term Loans | 980.116 | 47.988 | 890.912 | 45.735 |
| Medium and Long-Term Loans | 720.105 | 185.201 | 767.372 | 147.073 |
| Interest on Non Performing Loans | 26.915 | 1 | 22.364 | - |
| Total | 1.727.136 | 233.190 | 1.680.648 | 192.808 |

^(*) Fee and commission income from cash loans are included.

2. Information on interest income received from banks:

| | Current Period | | Prior Per | riod |
|----------------------------------|----------------|-------|-------------------------|--------|
| | 31 December | 2015 | 31 December 2014 | |
| | TL | FC | TL | FC |
| From the CBRT | - | _ | - | - |
| From Domestic Banks | 94.884 | 1.412 | 83.667 | 9.982 |
| From Foreign Banks | 1.292 | 649 | 896 | 633 |
| Headquarters and Branches Abroad | - | - | - | _ |
| Total | 96.176 | 2.061 | 84.563 | 10.615 |

3. Information on interest income on marketable securities:

| _ | Current Period 31 December 2015 | | Prior Period 31 December 2014 | |
|--|------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|----------|
| | TL | FC | TL | FC |
| Financial Assets Held For Trading | 85.127 | 380 | 15.463 | 431 |
| Financial Assets at Fair Value Through | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Assets Available for Sale | 41.033 | - | 75.799 | - |
| Investments Held to Maturity | - | - | - | <u> </u> |
| Total | 126.160 | 380 | 91.262 | 431 |

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES TO THE INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

4. Information on interest income received from investments in associates and subsidiaries:

As of 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014, the Bank has no interest income received from investments in associates and subsidiaries.

b. Information on interest expense:

1. Information on interest expense on fund borrowed (*):

| | Current Period 31 December 2015 | | Prior Per 31 December | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------|
| | TL | FC | TL | FC |
| Banks | | | | |
| The CBRT | - | - | - | - |
| Domestic Banks | 623 | 49 | 828 | 48 |
| Foreign Banks | 133.018 | 135.139 | 188.457 | 131.252 |
| Headquarters and Branches | - | - | | |
| Abroad | | | - | - |
| Other Institutions | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 133.641 | 135.188 | 189.285 | 131.300 |

^(*) Fee and commission expense from cash loans is included.

2. Information on interest expense paid to associates and subsidiaries:

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|
| | 31 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 |
| Interest Expenses Given to Subsidiaries and Associates | 3.391 | 2.763 |

3. Information on interest expense paid on securities issued:

The Bank has no interest expense given on securities issued as of 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014.

4. Maturity structure of the interest expense on deposits:

| | = | | 1 | ime Deposi | t | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Current Period: 31 December 2015 | Demand Deposit | Up to 1 Month | Up to 3 Month | Up to 6 Month | Up to 1 M Year | ore Than (| Cumulative Deposit | Total |
| Turkish Lira | | | | | | | | |
| Interbank deposits | - | 7.893 | - | - | - | - | - | 7.893 |
| Saving deposits | - | 262.500 | 402.796 | 22.196 | 7.136 | 5.076 | - | 699.704 |
| Public sector deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial deposits | - | 91.487 | 30.467 | 2.225 | 1.330 | 242 | - | 125.751 |
| Other deposits | - | 426 | 916 | 12 | 5 | 6 | - | 1.365 |
| Deposits with 7 days | | | | | | | | |
| notification | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | 362.306 | 434.179 | 24.433 | 8.471 | 5.324 | _ | 834.713 |
| Foreign Currency | | | | | | | | |
| Foreign currency | | | | | | | | |
| deposits | - | 22.731 | 63.404 | 3.338 | 1.387 | 1.455 | - | 92.315 |
| Interbank deposits | - | 149 | - | - | - | - | - | 149 |
| Deposits with 7 days | | | | | | | | |
| notification | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Precious metal deposits | - | - | 446 | 15 | 20 | - | - | 481 |
| Total | - | 22.880 | 63.850 | 3.353 | 1.407 | 1.455 | - | 92.945 |
| Grand Total | - | 385.186 | 498.029 | 27.786 | 9.878 | 6.779 | - | 927.658 |

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES TO THE INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

| | _ | | | Time | Deposit | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Prior Period: 31 December 2014 | Demand Deposit | Up to 1 Month | Up to 3 Month | Up to 6 Month | Up to 1 Year | More Than 1 year | Cumulative Deposit | Total |
| Turkish Lira | | | | | | | - | |
| Interbank deposits | - | 8.544 | - | - | - | - | - | 8.544 |
| Saving deposits | - | 158.141 | 471.413 | 52.805 | 20.396 | 6.111 | - | 708.866 |
| Public sector deposits | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Commercial deposits | - | 130.689 | 34.585 | 10.239 | 1.503 | 702 | - | 177.718 |
| Other deposits | - | 1.210 | 3.610 | 504 | 8 | 4 | - | 5.336 |
| Deposits with 7 days | | | | | | | | |
| notification | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | 298.586 | 509.608 | 63.548 | 21.907 | 6.817 | - | 900.466 |
| Foreign Currency | | | | | | | | |
| Foreign currency deposits | - | 18.327 | 63.337 | 5.450 | 1.900 | 3.243 | - | 92.257 |
| Interbank deposits | - | 472 | - | - | - | - | - | 472 |
| Deposits with 7 days | | | | | | | | |
| notification | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Precious metal deposits | - | - | 450 | 15 | 20 | _ | - | 485 |
| Total | - | 18.799 | 63.787 | 5.465 | 1.920 | 3.243 | - | 93.214 |
| Grand Total | - | 317.385 | 573.395 | 69.013 | 23.827 | 10.060 | - | 993.680 |

5. Information on interest given on repurchase agreement:

The Bank has interest given on repurchase agreement amounting to TL 61.967 during the six month period ended on 31 December 2015 (31 December 2014: TL 39.885)

6. Information on finance lease expense:

The Bank has no finance lease expense during the six month period ended on 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014.

7. Information on interest given on factoring payables:

The Bank has no interest given on factoring payables during the six month period ended on 31 December 2015 and 2014.

c. Explanations on dividend income:

As of 31 December 2015, the share of the Bank in the dividend distribution of its subsidiaries is TL 19.013 (31 December 2014: TL 24.385).

d. Information on trading income/loss (net):

1. Trading income/losses (net)

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 31 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 |
| Profit | 84.836.060 | 60.600.661 |
| Capital Market Transactions Income | 36.605 | 28.589 |
| Gain on Derivative Financial Transactions | 6.962.121 | 9.557.621 |
| Foreign Exchange Gains | 77.837.334 | 51.014.451 |
| Loss (-) | 84.798.927 | 60.821.487 |
| Capital Market Transactions Loss | 45.916 | 18.381 |
| Loss on Derivative Financial Transactions | 6.266.048 | 9.374.811 |
| Foreign Exchange Loss | 78.486.963 | 51.428.295 |
| Total (Net) | 37.133 | (220.826) |

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES TO THE INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

2. Information on derivative instruments gain/loss:

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 31 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 |
| Effect of the change in exchange rates on profit/loss | 298.261 | 287.990 |
| Effect of the change in interest rates on profit/loss | 397.812 | (105.180) |
| Total (Net) | 696.073 | 182.810 |

e. Information on other operating income:

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| | 31 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 |
| | | |
| Reverse of previous years expenses | 77.571 | 110.367 |
| Gain on sale of non performing loans | 60.578 | 63.196 |
| Provision for telecommunication expense | 18.480 | 2.162 |
| Gain on sale of assets | 2.370 | 1.550 |
| Other income | 26.681 | 30.634 |
| Toplam | 185.680 | 207.909 |

f. Provision expenses related to loans and other receivables of the Bank:

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 31 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 |
| Specific Provisions for Loans and Other Receivables | 577.000 | 534.691 |
| III. Group Loans and Receivables | 13.341 | 41.632 |
| IV. Group Loans and Receivables | 72.189 | 143.298 |
| V. Group Loans and Receivables | 491.470 | 349.761 |
| General Provision Expenses | 94.670 | 15.106 |
| Provision Expense for Possible Risks | - | - |
| Marketable Securities Impairment Expense | 1.248 | 870 |
| Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss | 249 | 61 |
| Available-for-sale Financial Assets | 999 | 809 |
| Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries and Held-to-Maturity | | |
| Securities Value Decrease | - | - |
| Investments in Associates | _ | - |
| Subsidiaries | - | - |
| Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Ventures) | - | - |
| Investments Held-to-maturity: | - | - |
| Other | 28.000 | 16.254 |
| Total | 700.918 | 566.921 |

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES TO INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

g. Information related to other operating expenses:

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|---|----------------|------------------|
| D1 E | | 31 December 2014 |
| Personnel Expenses | 576.728 | 601.908 |
| Reserve for Employee Termination Benefits | 10.098 | 14.474 |
| Bank Social Aid Provision Fund Deficit Provision | - | - |
| Impairment Expenses of Property and Equipment | - | - |
| Depreciation Expenses of Property and Equipment | 36.361 | 35.702 |
| Impairment Expenses of Intangible Assets | 83.450 | - |
| Goodwill Impairment Expenses | 83.450 | - |
| Amortization Expenses of Intangible Assets | 19.385 | 13.916 |
| Impairment Expenses on Equity Accounted | - | - |
| Impairment Expenses on Assets Held for Sale Investees | - | - |
| Depreciation Expenses on Assets Held for Sale | 70 | 60 |
| Impairment Expenses on Non-Current Assets Held for Sale and | | |
| Discontinued Operations | - | - |
| Other Operating Expenses | 392.598 | 439.756 |
| Operational Lease Expenses | 163.918 | 137.632 |
| Maintenance Expenses | 34.449 | 41.724 |
| Communication Expenses | 33.746 | 48.100 |
| Maintenance Licence Expenses | 27.963 | 26.813 |
| Advertisement Expenses | 21.659 | 53.019 |
| Banking Facilities Promotion Expenses | 20.505 | 28.203 |
| Shipping Expenses | 14.727 | 13.150 |
| Property Expenses | 12.758 | 13.545 |
| Cleaning Expenses | 11.611 | 14.486 |
| Insurance Expenses | 7.981 | 7.873 |
| Subscription Expenses | 6.939 | 13.363 |
| Other Expenses | 36.342 | 41.848 |
| Tax, Duties, Charges and Funds Expenses | 50.551 | 45.766 |
| Saving Deposit Insurance Fund Expenses | 50.575 | 62.816 |
| Audit and Consultancy Fee | 17.571 | 15.495 |
| Arbitration Committee Expenses | 39.394 | 11.031 |
| Loss on Sales of Assets | 1.595 | 919 |
| Other | 138.795 | 101.541 |
| Total | 1.417.171 | 1.343.384 |

h. Explanation on income/loss before tax for the period for continued and discontinued operations:

The Bank has operating income amounting to TL 1.843.409 (31 December 2014: TL 1.859.515) as of 31 December 2015. The amount of loans and other receivables is TL 700.918 (31 December 2014: TL 566.921), other operating expenses amount to TL 1.417.171 (31 December 2014: TL 1.343.384), loss before tax amounts to TL 274.680 (31 December 2014: TL 50.790 profit before tax).

i. Information on tax provision for continuing and discontinued operations:

As of 31 December 2015, the Bank has corporate tax provision expense amounting to TL 12.918 (31 December 2014: TL 5.026 expense) and deferred tax expense amounting to TL 43.858 (31 December 2014: TL 109 expense).

j. Explanation on net profit/loss for the period for continued and discontinued operations:

There is nothing to disclose operating profit/loss after tax.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES TO THE INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

k. Explanation on net profit and loss:

1. Any further explanation on operating results needed for a proper understanding of the Bank's performance:

Net interest income, amounting to TL 1.124.206 (31 December 2014: TL 1.229.861), net wage and commission income amounting to TL 477.377 (31 December 2014: TL 618.186) have an important role among the income items in the interim accounting period ending on 31 December 2015. The wage and commission income received from cash loans are presented in the net interest income. Considering the distribution in interest income, the most important sources of the Bank's interest income are the interests received from loans, securities and interbank money market. The main portion of the interest expenses consists of the interests paid for deposits and loans received. The most important portion of the commission income consists of the commissions received from credit card transactions and other banking transactions.

2. The effect on the current period profit/loss of the changes in estimations related to financial statements made by the Bank, explanation if any effect of these changes in the subsequent periods:

No changes have been made in the accounting estimates which may have a material effect in current period and materially affect subsequent periods.

l. Explanation on other items stated in the income statement:

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|--|-------------------------|------------------|
| | 31 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 |
| Credit Card Transactions | 317.835 | 428.094 |
| Insurance Commissions | 71.135 | 79.574 |
| Commissions Received from Banking Transactions | 61.546 | 106.741 |
| Tefas Fund Platform | 12.670 | - |
| Other Fee and Commissions | 41.764 | 34.373 |
| Total | 504.950 | 648.782 |

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

V. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

- a. Information on the current year adjustments made in accordance with the requirements of the accounting Standard on Financial Instruments:
 - 1. Increases after the revaluation of available-for-sale investments:

As of 31 December 2015, increase in investment securities valuation differences balance amounting to TL 16.138 (31 December 2014: TL 7.336 increase). This amount consists of the interest income of the debt instruments, a type of marketable securities, which is calculated by using effective interest rate method and their fair value difference, the costs of share certificates and their fair value differences and the deferred tax effects of these transactions which cannot be related to profit or loss.

As of 31 December 2015, the increase of TL 8.802 (31 December 2014: TL 34.849 decrease) arising from re-measuring the investments available for sale at their fair value after netting the deferred tax effect, has been shown as a current period movement in the calculation of the securities value increase fund in the equities difference table

2. Information on increases in cash flow hedges:

The informations regarding the accounting of cash flow hedges are explained in Note b.1 of Section Three.

- b. Information on adjustments made for the application of Standard on Accounting for Financial Instruments in the current year:
 - 1. Information on available-for-sale investments:

In the accounting period ending 31 December 2015, losses amounting to TL 544 (31 December 2014: TL 5.297 loss) arising from the revaluation of investments available for sale at their fair values has been transferred from equities to net profit/loss account since the investment available for sale was sold.

2. Information on cash flow hedges:

The informations regarding the accounting of cash flow hedges are explained in Note b.1 of Section Three.

c. Information on dividend distribution:

None.

d. Information on issuance of common stock:

None. (31 December 2014:None)

e. Effects of the adjustments to prior periods on the opening balance sheets:

None. (31 December 2014:None)

f. Offsetting prior period's losses:

None. (31 December 2014:None)

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VI. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

a. Explanations about other cash flow items and the effect of changes in foreign exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents:

Operating profit amounting to TL 515.633 (31 December 2014: TL 579.467) consists of interest income amounting to TL 2.312.388 (31 December 2014: TL 2.649.969), interest expense amounting to TL 1.232.195 (31 December 2014: TL 1.364.024), personnel expenses amounting to TL 577.922 (31 December 2014: TL 600.588) and net income other than interest amounting to TL 13.362 (31 December 2014: TL 105.890 net expense other than interest).

Net increase in other liabilities amounting to TL 435.361 (31 December 2014: TL 1.427.375 decrease) consists mainly of changes in miscellaneous payables, subordinated debts, other liabilities and taxes and other duties payable.

Effect of change in exchange rate on cash and cash equivalents is calculated approximately TL 2.437 decrease (31 December 2014: TL 4.222 increase) as of 31 December 2015.

b. Information on cash flow arising from acquisition of associates, subsidiaries and other investments:

The Bank has no cash flow arising from acquisition of associates, subsidiaries and other investments as of 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014.

c. Information on disposals of associates, subsidiaries or other investments:

The Bank has no disposal of associates, subsidiaries and other investments as of 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014.

d. Information on cash and cash equivalents:

Cash flow statement does not include accumulated interest income of cash and cash equivalents. Marketable securities include securities will amortize in three months after their trade date. Banks balance includes cash equivalents in of banks and other financial institutions and CBRT unblocked accounts.

Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period:

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|--|-------------------------|------------------|
| | 31 December 2014 | 31 December 2013 |
| Cash | 360.861 | 383.469 |
| Interbank Money Market Placements | 6.833.606 | 6.787.257 |
| CBRT, Banks and Other Financial Institutions | 2.516.248 | 1.704.805 |
| Total Cash and Cash Equivalents | 9.710.715 | 8.875.531 |

Cash and cash equivalents at the end of period:

| | Current Period | Prior Period |
|--|-------------------------|------------------|
| | 31 December 2015 | 31 December 2014 |
| Cash | 447.666 | 360.861 |
| Interbank Money Market Placements | 3.879.540 | 6.833.606 |
| CBRT, Banks and Other Financial Institutions | 612.194 | 2.516.248 |
| Total Cash and Cash Equivalents | 4.939.400 | 9.710.715 |

e. Additional information:

None.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE BANK'S RISK GROUP

1. Volume of transactions with the Bank's risk group, lending and deposits outstanding at the period end and income and expenses in the current period:

Current Period – 31 December 2015:

| Risk Group of the Bank | Subsidiaries, Associates and Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Ventures) | | Jointly Controlled Entities Shareholders | | Other Individuals and Legal Entities in the Risk Group | |
|-----------------------------|---|----------|--|----------|--|----------|
| | Cash | Non-cash | Cash | Non-cash | Cash | Non-cash |
| Loans and Other Receivables | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | - | 123 | 3.964 | 587.484 | - | 7 |
| Closing Balance | - | 168 | 20.399 | 738.493 | - | - |
| Interest and Commissions | | | | | | |
| Income | - | 2 | 1.406 | 258 | - | - |

Prior Period - 31 December 2014:

| Risk Group of the Bank | Subsidiaries, Associates and Jointly Controlled Entities Shareholders out of the Bank (Joint Ventures) of the Bank | | ders | Other Individuals and Legal Entities in the Risk Group | | |
|-----------------------------|--|----------|--------|--|------|----------|
| | Cash | Non-cash | Cash | Non-cash | Cash | Non-cash |
| Loans and Other Receivables | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | 55 | 319 | 14.460 | 660.353 | 26 | 53 |
| Closing Balance | - | 123 | 3.964 | 587.484 | - | 7 |
| Interest and Commissions | - | 2 | 315 | 1.383 | - | - |

2. Deposits held by the Bank's risk group:

| Risk Group of the Bank | Subsidiaries, Associates and Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Ventures) | | Jointly Controlled Entities Shareholders | | olders | Other Individuals and Legal Entities in the Risk Group | | |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Deposit | Current Period 31 December 2015 | Prior Period 31 December 2014 | Current Period 31 December 2015 | Prior Period 31 December 2014 | Current Period 31 December 2015 | Prior Period 31 December 2014 | | |
| Opening Balance | 30.974 | 33.046 | 37.517 | 50.715 | 6.227 | 376 | | |
| Closing Balance | 40.335 | 30.974 | 49.079 | 37.517 | 9.252 | 6.227 | | |
| Interest expense on | | | | | | | | |
| deposits | 3.391 | 1.337 | - | - | 607 | 308 | | |

3. Information on forward transactions, option agreements and similar transactions between the Bank's risk group:

| Risk Group of the Bank | Subsidiaries, A Jointly Contro (Joint Ve | olled Entities | Direct or Shareh of the | olders | Other Indiv Legal En the Risk | tities in |
|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| | Current Period 31 December | Prior Period 31 December | Current Period 31 December | | Current Period 31 December | Prior Period |
| | 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 31 December 2014 | 2015 | 31 December 2014 |
| The Fair Value Differences | | | | | | |
| Through Profit and Loss | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | - | - | 82.048.760 | 88.076.697 | - | - |
| Closing Balance | - | - | 61.011.511 | 82.048.760 | - | - |
| Total Profit/Loss | - | - | 630.718 | 123.117 | - | - |
| Transactions for Hedging | | | | | | |
| Purposes | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | - | - | 2.474.505 | - | - | - |
| Closing Balance | - | - | 1.003.370 | 2.474.505 | - | - |
| Total Profit/Loss | - | - | 280 | 17 | - | - |

4. Explanations on total remuneration and other benefits which are paid by the Bank to top executives of the Bank:

As of 31 December 2015, payment is made to top executives of the Bank amounting to TL 26.713 (31 December 2014: TL 27.347).

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VIII. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE DOMESTIC, FOREIGN, OFF-SHORE BRANCHES AND FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVES OF THE BANK

Information on the Bank's domestic and foreign branches and foreign representatives of the Bank:

| | Number | Number of Employees | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Domestic Branch | 280 | 4.997 | | | |
| | | | Country of | | |
| | | | Incorporation | | |
| Foreign Representation Office | - | - | - | _ | |
| | | | | Total Assets | Statutory Share Capital |
| Foreign branch | 1 | 11 | 1-Girne | 166.728 | - |
| | 1 | 10 | 2-Gazi Mağosa | 51.679 | - |
| | 2 | 36 | 3-Lefkoşa | 402.548 | 55.659 |
| Off-shore Banking Region Branches | | | | | |

IX. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES TO THE SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

None.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

None

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2015

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION SIX

OTHER EXPLANATIONS

I. OTHER EXPLANATIONS ON THE BANK'S OPERATIONS

An announcement was placed on Public Disclosure Platform on 9 June 2015 stating that HSBC Bank PLC, main shareholder of HSBC Bank A.Ş., has decided to sell its shares and that throughout this process Bank's customers and employees have priority and customers will have uninterrupted service. More details will be provided in later announcements.

In this respect, on 22 February 2016 HSBC Group announced that the process to sell HSBC Turkey has concluded with a decision to retain and restructure HSBC's business in Turkey. In line with this decision, HSBC Turkey will maintain its wholesale banking business and refocus its retail network with the aim to develop a sustainable and profitable organisation. Process to prepare execution plan has been started. HSBC Turkey will continue to support its customers by leveraging its international connectivity, along with its global expertise in trade and wealth management

SECTION SEVEN

EXPLANATIONS ON INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REVIEW REPORT

I. EXPLANATIONS ON INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REVIEW REPORT

As of 31 December 2015, unconsolidated financial statements and explanatory notes of the Bank disclosed herein were reviewed by Başaran Nas Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik A.Ş. (a member firm of PricewaterhouseCoopers) and review report dated 25 February 2016 is presented before to the unconsolidated financial statements.

II. EXLANATIONS AND NOTES PREPARED BY THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR

| Tione. | |
|--------|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |